# **Collective Investment Schemes** in Emerging Markets



A Report of the Emerging Markets Committee of the International Organization of Securities Commissions

# INDEX

1. Introduction	3
2. Methodology and processing of data	4
3. Characterization and segmentation of the responses	5
4. Aspects referring to the financial markets in the countries under study	7
5. The CIS industry and its practices in EMC countries	9
6. Conclusions and further developments	20
Annex 1: Possible issues for future discussion within EMC.	23
Annex 2: Responses	26

#### 1. **Introduction**

In October 2003 at its meeting in Seoul, the IOSO Emerging Markets Committee (EMC) mandated its Working Group on Investment Management (WG5) to carry out a mandate on the state of the Collective Investment Funds ("CIS") industry in emerging markets. Through a survey WG5 would examine the size, structure and functioning of the industry, as well as the related regulatory framework.

A questionnaire was drawn up and distributed at the EMC meeting in Egypt, December 2004. It was completed by 42 jurisdictions. This means that the results presented here represent by some distance the broadest survey ever carried out on this topic. This report, based on the data collected in the questionnaire, was presented and approved for publication by the EMC at the Hong Kong meeting, in June 2006.

The survey's main objective was to make both quantitative and qualitative assessments of the growth and development of the mutual fund industry in emerging markets. The results play an invaluable role in providing the EMC with a basis for planning future areas of study.

The jurisdictions that responded to the questionnaire were:

#	Jurisdiction	#	Jurisdiction	#	Jurisdiction	#	Jurisdiction
1	ALGERIA	11	CZECH REPUBLIC	22	MALAYSIA	33	ROMANIA
2	BAHAMAS, THE	12	EGYPT	23	MALTA	34	SLOVAKIA
3	BAHRAIN	13	HONDURAS	24	MAURITIUS	35	SLOVENIA
4	BARBADOS	14	HUNGARY	25	MONTENEGRO	36	SOUTH AFRICA
5	BRAZIL	15	INDIA	26	MOROCCO	37	THAILAND
6	BULGARIA	16	INDONESIA	27	NIGERIA	38	TUNISIA
7	CHINA	17	ISRAEL	28	OMAN	39	TURKEY
8	CHINESE TAIPEI	18	KENYA	29	PAKISTAN	40	UGANDA
0	CHINESE TAIFEI	19	KOREA	30	PANAMA	41	VENEZUELA
9	COLOMBIA	20	LITHUANIA	31	PERU	42	VIETNAM
10	COSTA RICA	21	MACEDONIA	32	POLAND		

#### 2. Methodology and processing of data

The conclusions presented in this report are based on the completed questionnaires returned by EMC members. Occasionally, other public information referring to the countries concerned has been used for the purposes of comparison.

In some cases where the information supplied appeared to contain inconsistencies or mistakes that could lead to inaccurate conclusions, either such information has not been considered or its apparent flaws have been highlighted. No quality check was carried out with the respondents, so there is the possibility that at times jurisdictions have used differing interpretations of the concepts involved.

Although completed questionnaires were received from over half the EMC membership, this does not necessarily entail that the conclusions are 100% representative for the group as a whole. Also, when broken down into segments the number of respondents within each segment was relatively small, which means that the conclusions may not always be considered statistically robust. This is especially true in the case of questions that were not answered by all of the participants.

However, it is our view that the conclusions presented here can be considered valid as indicators of trends and characteristics of the participant jurisdictions. The conclusions can also be considered valid for the group as a whole, given the fact that included in the survey are responses from countries that, collectively, account for a significant part of the CIS Industry in emerging markets.

The intention of this document is not to cover comprehensively all the topics of the questionnaire, but to focus on the aspects and conclusions that appear most relevant, representative or conclusive. A full overview of responses is taken up in Annex 2.

# 3. Characterization and segmentation of the responses

The responses to this survey cover 42 jurisdictions, or 54% of EMC membership. These jurisdictions account for approximately 83% of total EMC GDP. The responses were well divided over all continents, as shown in the table below.

Continent	Participants	% EMC	% GDP
Africa	9	64 %	89%
America	9	47 %	71%
Asia/Oceania	13	50 %	93%
Europe	11	58 %	56%
TOTAL	42	53 %	83%

Taking 2003 as a base, the countries in the sample possess a joint CIS net asset value (NAV) of over US\$ 700 billion, distributed in more than 22,500 funds administered by 1,262 fund administrators. In the period between 1999 and 2003, these funds showed a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 9%.

For the purposes of this analysis, the various jurisdictions were divided into 3 groups, the criterion for such division being the relative importance of the fund industry in each jurisdiction, as represented by the relation between NAV and GDP. Each group represents approximately a third of the total sample. The names given to these groups, and the abbreviations used throughout this report, are as follows: Developed Group (DG), Intermediate Group (IG) and Growing Group (GG). The DG is formed by the jurisdictions where the NAV/GDP was greater than 10%, the IG by those where this ratio lies between 2% and 10% and the GG by the ones with less than 2%. Five jurisdictions did not provide sufficient information to permit an evaluation of the relative importance of their fund industry. They are identified hereafter under the heading "No Information Available" (NA). Some of the countries in the NA group, however, did present information on some subjects and this information was taken into account in this report.

this number to the total of EMC member jurisdictions in each continent. The same comparison is made for the GDP of these countries. Data for GDP was obtained from the World Bank Data Query (www.worldbank.org), except for Chinese Taipei and Montenegro.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The table shows the number of jurisdictions that responded to the questionnaire and compares this number to the total of EMC member jurisdictions in each continent. The same comparison

Developed Group				
Country	NAV / GDP (*)	NAV CAGR (99-03)		
Mauritius	180.66%	8.67%		
Bulgaria	60.61%	7.72%		
Bahrain <sup>(1)</sup>	51.06%	28.81%		
Brazil	38.82%	7.81%		
Chinese Taipei	28.45%	25.65%		
South Africa	21.16%	19.72%		
Malta	20.87%	9.66%		
Korea	20.15%	-8.74%		
Malaysia	17.76%	13.02%		
Morocco	17.67%	11.68%		
Israel	17.03%	23.16%		
Costa Rica	16.49%	60.56%		

Intermediate Group				
Country	NAV / GDP (*)	NAV CAGR (99-03)		
Thailand	8.27%	36.56%		
Czech Republic	6.75%	26.90%		
Turkey	5.95%	60.83%		
Barbados <sup>(2)</sup>	5.52%	-		
Hungary	5.24%	22.69%		
Tunisia	5.19%	10.97%		
Montenegro(2)	5.18%	-		
India	5.11%	123.81%		
Poland	4.23%	89.17%		
Slovakia	3.75%	64.73%		
Peru	3.47%	38.92%		
Indonesia	3.44%	85.01%		
Panama	2.94%	19.29%		
Bahamas	2.04%	3.25%		

Growing Group				
Country	NAV / GDP (*)	NAV CAGR (99-03)		
Slovenia	1.77%	67.44%		
China	1.27%	35.18%		
Pakistan	1.06%	27.60%		
Colombia	0.69%	12.51%		
Oman	0.55%	1.04%		
Egypt	0.39%	-14.52%		
Venezuela	0.18%	-0.17%		
Nigeria	0.13%	31.24%		
Lithuania(1)	0.11%	713,63%		
Kenya <sup>(2)</sup>	0.08%	-		
Romania <sup>(1)</sup>	0.05%	28.52%		

NA Group
Macedonia
Honduras
Uganda
Algeria
Vietnam

Notes: NAV and GDP data based on 2003 CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

GDP Source: World bank Data Query (WBDQ) (www.worldbank.org) (a) For Chinese Taipei and Montenegro data was not available from the WBDQ and were calculated based on the values informed in the questionnaires for population and GDP per capita (b) As the WBDQ provides information only for the last 5 years, GDP for 1999 were calculated discounting the figure for 2000 of its informed growth rate.

- (1) CAGR for 2001-2003 as data for 1999 was not available
- (2) It was not possible to calculate CAGR as data for NAV was presented for 2003 only.

The annual growth rate and NAV of each group was as follows:

- ▶ Developed Group (DG): 12 jurisdictions accounting for 82% of total NAV:
  - Median NAV/GDP: 21%
  - NAV CAGR (99-03): 5%
- ▶ Intermediate Group (IG): 14 jurisdictions accounting for 14% of total NAV:
  - Median NAV/GDP: 5%
  - NAV CAGR (99-03): 58%
- Growing Group (GG): 11 jurisdictions accounting for 4% of total NAV:
  - Median NAV/GDP: 0.4%
  - NAV CAGR (99-03): 31%

In the following sections this categorization will permit an analysis of similarities and differences between countries where the CIS industry is playing a role of greater or lesser relevance in their respective economies.

# 4. Aspects referring to the financial markets in the countries under study

A number of sections of the questionnaire shed light on the state of the financial markets in the jurisdictions under study. It can be concluded that within the EMC members there is considerable concentration in terms of the size of the capital markets.

The tables below show the top ten in 2003 Market Capitalization, the top ten in Market Capitalization/GDP, and the top ten growers between 1999 and 2003.

Top 10 in Market Cap				
Group	Country	Market Cap 2003 US\$ million		
GG	China	513,400		
DG	Chinese Taipei	373,905		
DG	Korea	298,100		
IG	India	279,185		
DG	South Africa	255,973		
DG	Brazil	234,219		
DG	Malaysia	168,000		
DG	Israel	70,420		
IG	Turkey	69,003		
IG	Indonesia	54,385		

Top 10 in Market Cap / GDP – 2003				
Group	Country	Market Cap / GDP		
DG	Malaysia	162%		
DG	South Africa	155%		
DG	Chinese Taipei	133%		
IG	Barbados	133%		
DG	Bahrain	99%		
DG	Israel	64%		
IG	Hungary	56%		
DG	Korea	49%		
IG	India	46%		
GG	Slovenia	46%		

Top 10 in CAGR of Market Cap				
Group	Country	CAGR (99-03)		
NA	Macedonia	195%		
GG	Romania	34%		
GG	Kenya	31%		
GG	Pakistan	25%		
DG	Costa Rica	23%		
GG	Venezuela	23%		
IG	Thailand	22%		
GG	Slovenia	19%		
GG	Nigeria	19%		
GG	Lithuania	15%		

Underlining the high concentration, the three biggest jurisdictions in terms of market capitalization (China, Chinese Taipei, and Korea) had in 2003 a joint participation of 46% of the total market capitalization of the respondents. Also, the top ten in market capitalization accounted for 89% of the figure for the whole group in 2003. In other words, only 25% of the jurisdictions under study account for close to 90% of total EMC-market capitalization. These numbers did not change much during the time frame of the survey; in 1999 the top three had 44% of the total and the top ten 90%.

However, none of the jurisdictions with the largest capital markets appear in the list of top ten growers. This observation leads to the conclusion that although the smaller markets have grown, their size is as yet not big enough to cause a reduction in the observed process of concentration.

The overlap between the first two tables is worth noting. Of the top ten in market capitalization, six are also present in the list of market capitalization/GDP.

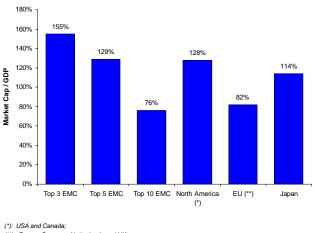
Taking into consideration the relation between market capitalization and GDP, when comparing the figures from the top-10 of EMC-jurisdictions with those from a sample of developed countries, the figures seem similar.

<sup>(1)</sup> CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

<sup>(2)</sup> GDP Source: World bank Data Query (WBDQ) (<a href="https://www.worldbank.org">www.worldbank.org</a>) (a) For Chinese Taipei and Montenegro data was not available from the WBDQ and were calculated based on the values informed in the questionnaires for population and GDP per capita (b) As the WBDQ provides information only for the last 5 years, GDP for 1999 were calculated discounting the figure for 2000 of its informed growth rate.

<sup>(3)</sup>Only jurisdictions for which the information of Market Cap was informed for all years were considered.

EMC x Developed Countries (Market Cap / GDP) 2003



(\*): France, Germany, Netherlands and UK Source: IMF - Global Financial Stability Report – September 2004

In the period between 1999 and 2003, the relation between market capitalization and GDP in the jurisdictions under study fell from 53% to 44%, with 11 jurisdictions showing a reduction and 25 an increase. An interesting fact is that among the jurisdictions of the GG group, ten showed an increase while only one showed a reduction. In the other groups the majority of jurisdictions also showed increase in market capitalization/GDP but the difference was not so significant: In the DG seven out of 11 increased and in the IG 7 out of 12. One jurisdiction of the NA group also showed growth in this figure and one a reduction. Six responding jurisdictions were left out of this analysis due to lack of relevant data.

# 5. The CIS industry and its practices in EMC countries

The CIS industry also shows a strong concentration in EMC countries. In 2003 the leading three jurisdictions (Brazil, Korea, and Chinese Taipei) accounted for approximately 69% of total NAV. This represents an improvement in distribution since 1999, when the top three accounted for close to 84%. Together, the top ten countries in terms of NAV saw their participation fall from roughly 95% to 90%. Even so, it remains the case that 75% of jurisdictions only account for approximately 10% of total assets.

The tables below show the top ten countries in size of fund industry (NAV), top ten in CIS assets as a percentage of GDP and top ten growers in terms of CIS industry, as measured in NAV.

Top 10 in NAV					
Group	Country	NAV 2003 US\$ million			
DG	Brazil	196,324			
DG	Korea	122,567			
DG	Chinese Taipei	80,000			
DG	South Africa	35,000			
IG	India	30,716			
GG	China	20,765			
DG	Israel	18,786			
DG	Malaysia	18,466			
IG	Turkey	14,293			
DG	Bulgaria	12,084			

Top 10 in CAGR of NAV						
Group	Country	CAGR (99-03)				
IG	India	124%				
IG	Poland	89%				
IG	Indonesia	85%				
GG	Slovenia	67%				
IG	Slovakia	65%				
IG	Turkey	61%				
DG	Costa Rica	61%				
IG	Peru	39%				
IG	Thailand	37%				
GG	China	35%				

Top 10 in NAV / GDP – 2003 (A)					
Group	Country	NAV / GDP			
DG	Mauritius	181%			
DG	Bulgaria	61%			
DG	Bahrain	51%			
DG	Brazil	39%			
DG	Chinese Taipei	28%			
DG	South Africa	21%			
DG	Malta	21%			
DG	Korea	20%			
DG	Malaysia	18%			
DG	Morocco	18%			

Top 10 in NAV / GDP – 2003 (B)					
Group	Country	NAV / GDP			
DG	Bulgaria	61%			
DG	Brazil	35%			
DG	Chinese Taipei	28%			
DG	Malta	21%			
DG	Korea	20%			
DG	South Africa	19%			
DG	Malaysia	18%			
DG	Morocco	18%			
DG	Israel	17%			
DG	Costa Rica	16%			

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

Funds of funds were not considered in order to avoid double counting of assets.

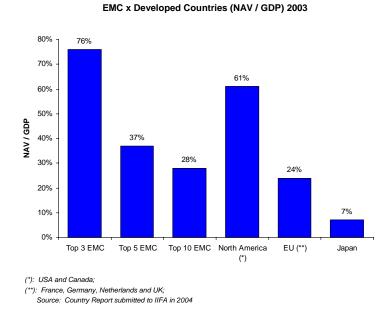
- (A) Considers the joint NAV of domestic and foreign funds.
- (B) Considers only the NAV of domestic funds

Only jurisdictions for which there was data available for all years were considered

Regarding foreign funds it's necessary to check in future surveys the hypothesis that some jurisdictions may have mistaken them for investment made by foreign investors in CIS constituted locally.

Seven of the top ten in NAV are from the DG category, but this group provides only one of the top ten growers, seven of which come from the IG category. The stronger growth in those countries where the industry is in an intermediate stage of development helps explain the process of de-concentration observed above.

The following graph shows that the 10 EMC jurisdictions where the CIS industry is most advanced still show significant differences compared with the United States and Canada, but figures are more similar to some European countries (United Kingdom, Germany, France and Netherlands).



The following tables show the structure of the CIS industry in emerging markets and the differences between the three categories of country.

# Type of Fund – 2003

Overall	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV US\$ million	CAGR (99-03)	NAV/Fund US\$ million
Industry	Funds	17,165	85,120,014	583,256	10%	34
	Funds of funds	2,238	6,656,672	94,652	9%	42
	Foreign funds	3,894	244,658	39,177	5%	11
Developed	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV US\$ million	CAGR (99-03)	NAV/Fund US\$ million
Group	Funds	14,404	21,990,550	472,613	6%	33
	Funds of funds	2,231	6,654,822	94,572	9%	42
	Foreign funds	2,838	243,115	36,654	3%	13
Interme-	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV US\$ million	CAGR (99-03)	NAV/Fund US\$ million
diate	Funds	2,390	21,044,353	87,266	57%	37
Group	Funds of funds	7	1,850	79	43%	11
	Foreign funds	1,043	-	2,494	113%	2
	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV US\$ million	CAGR (99-03)	NAV/Fund US\$ million
Growing	Funds	371	42,085,111	23,378	31%	63

Special attention is needed to OMAN (GG) informed # of accounts = 41,798,620 China's NAV has a strong relevance in the GG: NAV 2003 in US\$ million = 20,765 Double counting in the number of accounts is possible as it was asked in the questionnaire the number of accounts or shareholders.

1,543

29

29%

2

13

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate of NAV

Funds of funds
Foreign funds

Group

The data show that all types of funds recorded growth in the period 1999-2003. The DG jurisdictions showed the lowest growth rates. It is worth noting that the strong growth in the GG category (31% per year for funds) was largely due to the performance of China (35% of CAGR, with NAV of US\$ 20,765 million in 2003), but even when this is discounted, the remaining jurisdictions showed an increase of 13% per year which is twice the rate of the DG category. The IG category recorded a significant increase in all types of funds.

When looking at CIS structure by types of funds, it becomes clear that the DG category accounts for the vast majority of funds of funds, with Brazil showing an especially strong participation in this area. Funds of funds are almost non-existent in the other categories, with some of the GG nations commenting that regulation governing this type of fund only came into being in 2004.

The table below breaks down the fund industry into the various types of funds (bonds, equity, and other).

#### Class of Funds - 2003

	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV (US\$ million)	CAGR (99-03)	NAV / Fund (US\$ million)	NAV / Account (US\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	% NAV
Overall	Bond	8,434	7,234,823	410,371	10%	49	42,704	71%
Industry	Equity	2,703	21,461,052	99,920	10%	37	5,628	17%
	Other	5,078	39,292,971	64,294	2%	13	25,420	11%

Developed	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV (US\$ million)	CAGR (99-03)	NAV / Fund (US\$ million)	NAV / Accounts (US\$)	% NAV
	Bond	7,738	4,778,099	350,947	7%	45	73,449	74%
Group	Equity	2,162	16,064,014	72,598	5%	34	4,519	15%
	Other	4,504	1,148,437	49,852	-3%	11	43,409	11%

Interme-	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV (US\$ million)	CAGR (99-03)	NAV / Fund (US\$ million)	NAV / Accounts (US\$)	% NAV
diate	Bond	606	2,374,841	56,291	60%	93	23,702.9	72%
Group	Equity	401	792,564	9,242	42%	23	11,661.2	12%
	Other	459	530,583	12,590	48%	27	23,745.6	16%

	Туре	# Funds	# Accounts	NAV (US\$ million)	CAGR (99-03)	NAV / Fund (US\$ million)	NAV / Accounts (US\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	% NAV
Growing	Bond	90	81,883	3,133	-18%	35	38,267.1	14%
Group	Equity	140	4,604,474	18,080	30%	129	3,926.7	78%
	Other	115	37,613,951	1,842	26%	16	48.97	8%

(1) # Accounts of Oman (GG) 41,798,620 was not considered as it might be overestimated.
Total number of accounts and funds in this table may differ from the numbers presented before in this report as some jurisdictions provided the totals but not the number by type of fund.

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

The relative importance of bond funds can clearly be seen. They account for 71% of the total industry NAV, while equity funds account for just 17%. However, this does not apply to the GG category. In those jurisdictions where the fund industry is in an early stage of development, equity funds account for 78% of total NAV.

It is interesting to note that bond funds recorded high growth rates in all categories, except in the GG group. This is due to the great reduction of investments in this type of asset in Pakistan<sup>2</sup>. When Pakistan is excluded from the analysis, the GG shows a CAGR of 85% in bonds funds. This huge growth of bond funds in the GG category appears to have been largely due to the performance of China<sup>3</sup>. Therefore, when not taking into account Pakistan *and* China, the growth rate for the group would be 22%. As for the other groups, the percentage of NAV held in bond funds in the period 1999-2003 increased from 64% to 69% in the DG category, and from 60% to 63% in the IG. In the GG it decreased from 87% to 13%. This decrease is also due to the changes observed in Pakistan during this period.

The above analysis is based on the data filed by the respondents regarding the types of funds in each jurisdiction. Another item of the questionnaire enquired about the

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  NAV for bond funds in Pakistan went from US\$ 6,604.00 million in 1999 to US\$ 112.20 million in 2003

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> NAV invested in bond funds was informed by China for 2003 was US\$2,447.52 million. No value was informed for the other years.

types of assets invested. As can be seen in Annex 2, however, not many jurisdictions provided sufficient data on this. Therefore, we believe that results shown below are not entirely reliable. However, we did opt to make this analysis at it might be indicative of some trends in the industry.

The table below shows the distribution of assets for 1999 and 2003. It groups the assets into three classes according to their nature: Capital market instruments (equity and corporate bonds), government debt (locally and externally traded government bonds) and short term (money market and bank deposits).

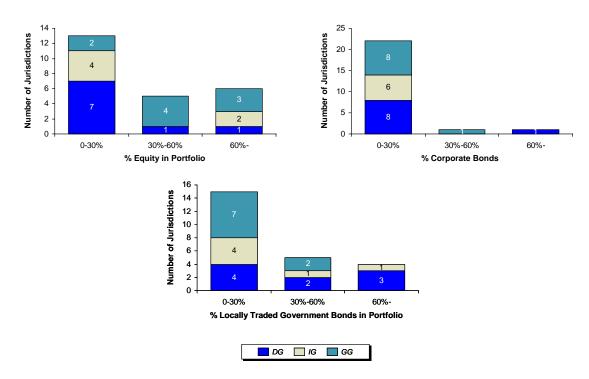
Class of Asset				
Class	1999	2003		
Equities	16.20%	15.72%		
Locally Traded Gov. Bonds	58.35%	38.88%		
Externally Traded Gov. Bonds	0,91%	1.09%		
Corporate Bonds	2.62%	10.01%		
Bank Deposits	9.79%	13.78%		
Money-Market	7.44%	12.22%		
Other	4.65%	8.30%		

Nature	of Security	
Nature	1999	2003
Cap. Market	19%	26%
Gov. Debt	59%	40%
Short Term	17%	26%

The data lead to the conclusion that in the period 1999-2003 there was a significant reduction in government bonds in the funds' portfolios, with an increase in corporate bonds, money market instruments and bank deposits.

The graphs below show the differences in the profiles of the portfolios of the funds across the three categories (DG, IG, and GG) for three classes of assets. Although relevant information on this question was supplied by only 9 of the 12 DG jurisdictions, 6 of 14 in the IG category and 9 of 11 in the GG the figures highlight an interesting comparison between the DG and GG categories.

**Graphs – Profile of fund portfolios** 



It can be concluded that in the DG group 77% of jurisdictions have less than 30% of equities in their portfolios, while in the GG group 77% of the jurisdictions have more than 30% of equities. Corporate bonds are assets less invested in, with only one jurisdiction (DG) showing more than 60%. Government bonds account for less than 30% of portfolios in 77% of GG jurisdictions, while in the DG category they account for more than 30% of portfolios in 55% of the jurisdictions.

The table below sheds light on the degree of fragmentation and the operational scale of the industry in the three categories of jurisdiction.

Group	NAV / Fund (US\$ million)	NAV / Account <sup>(1)</sup> (US\$)	NAV / manager (US\$ million)
DG	33	21,491	628
IG	37	4,147	235
GG	63	81,186	125

Notes: Numbers based on 2003 data. Funds of funds and foreign funds were not considered.

Only jurisdictions that provided all data necessary for each calculus were considered, for an instance, if a country informed NAV but not # of accounts it was excluded of the NAV/Account calculus

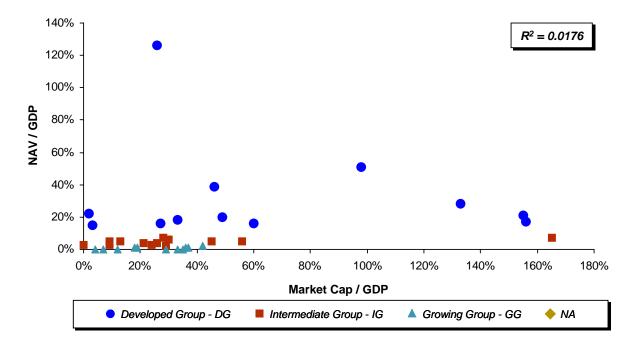
(1) Double counting is possible as a person may have more than one account Oman # Accounts was not considered in this analysis

Analyzing these figures, it can be concluded that, in comparison with the DG category, the GG nations have the following characteristics:

a) Higher average value per fund, which could result from lesser diversity in products offered, in turn generating less dispersal of investments in the search for operational scale.

- b) Higher average investment per account. This could result from the natural process in which industries in the early stages of development focus their efforts on attracting relatively wealthy and sophisticated investors, while countries with more mature fund industries register greater penetration of small investors. This hypothesis is underlined by taking into consideration the greater penetration of the industry in the DG countries. In the DG nations the quantity of accounts represents 6% of the population, compared with less than 1% across the other two categories.
- c) Lower NAV per asset manager, indicating a lower operational scale for administrators when compared with DG countries.

When we search for an explanation for the development of a country's fund industry based on the level of development of its capital markets, we find that there is no strong correlation between these factors, as can be observed in the following graph  $(R^2 = 0.0176)$ .



Graph - Correlation between NAV/GDP and Market Cap/GDP

However, those countries with the most developed fund industry tend to also belong to the group with the most developed capital markets, as shown by the table below.

NAV GDP	Developed Markets	Intermediate Markets	Growing Markets
DG	9	3	2
IG	3	6	5
GG	1	5	5

The following observation can be drawn from this table: When we compare the countries in accordance with the DG, IG and GG categorization (relative to NAV/GDP) with their respective ranking in terms of Market Capitalization/GDP (i.e., Developed Market = the 13 most developed, Intermediate Market formed by the 14<sup>th</sup> to 25<sup>th</sup>, Growing Market by the 26<sup>th</sup> to 37<sup>th</sup>) it can be seen that most countries are positioned at the diagonal of the table. This would indicate that a direct relationship exists between the level of development of a country's fund industry and the level of development of its capital markets. It also seems that jurisdictions with developed capital markets tend to have developed CIS industries.

We shall now analyze the practices adopted in EMC jurisdictions in terms such as supervision, distribution, divulging of information, international opening, and incentive policies.

# Supervision

90% of jurisdictions which included the answer to this question in their response replied that within their jurisdiction a specific body is responsible for the supervision of the fund industry. The breakdown among the categories was as follows; DG 100%, IG 78%, GG 88%.

It is interesting also to note that almost 30% of all respondents did not answer this question. However, when questioned about the overlapping of responsibilities with other regulatory organs, a third of the jurisdictions in the sample recognized the existence of such overlap within their jurisdiction.

Given the quantity of jurisdictions reporting the problem of potential overlap, it would seem advisable for the regulatory organs concerned to initiate a process of dialogue with the aim of coming to an agreed solution.

# Publication

In terms of the collection and publication of information, two aspects were examined:

- a) Portfolio composition
- b) Administration fees and minimum investment requirements

Regarding the first, in 89% of the jurisdictions that answered the specific question the regulator does collect information on portfolio composition. No significant differences between the 3 categories were observed. As to administration fees and minimum investment requirements, differences between the categories were also of little relevance. The collection of this second set of information takes place in 69% of

respondent jurisdictions, which breaks down as follows: 60% of the DG category, 64% of the IG, and 73% of the GG. 63% of the jurisdictions that answered to the two questions collect information both on portfolio composition and administrative fees/minimum investment requirements.

But the situation is very different when looking at disclosure of information. In this the jurisdictions take a much more active role. 97% of them make available to the public information both on portfolio composition and administrative fees/minimum investment requirements.

It can be concluded that the percentage of jurisdictions that collect information in the two areas under study is lower than the percentage of jurisdictions that divulge such information. This seems to suggest that greater emphasis is placed on making information available to the public, though the regulator need not necessarily play a role in the collection of this information.

The jurisdictions adopt several different channels to provide information about portfolio composition to the public, such as a supervisor's website (e.g. Malaysia), industry associations (e.g. Korea), stock exchanges (e.g. Montenegro), newspapers (e.g. India) and asset manager's websites (e.g. Turkey). However, information regarding fees and minimum investment requirements are primarily published through funds prospectus, and secondly via newspapers.

Several jurisdictions announced they were developing efforts to enhance the transparency of the industry by establishing a common classification of types of funds or by developing systems and processes to improve the collection and publication of information about the funds (e.g. Mauritius was doing work on both aspects).

# Organizational structure

CIS typically are organized under one of two structures: (1) investment funds, as a trust or contract with individual investors ("contractual model"), and (2) investment companies, often structured as corporations ("corporate model"). In CIS organized under the corporate form, investors become shareholders by acquiring shares of a company whose principal objective is to invest in a portfolio of securities. The acts of purchasing and redeeming CIS shares are generally processed through an authorized distributor that acts on behalf of the CIS. Differently from the case of CIS under the corporate form, in the contractual type investors buy unit shares that provide them interest in a portfolio of diversified securities that does not have legal existence for itself. Because of this, CIS does not have the legal capacity to contract on its own and therefore the management of its portfolio has to be entrusted to a Management Company.

In terms of the organizational structure of CIS within the EMC, 29% of the respondent jurisdictions adopt only the corporate model, i.e. CIS are structured as investment *companies* whose shares the investors buy, 38% only the contractual model, i.e. CIS are structured as investment *funds* and the investors join in to a contract that specifies its rules of operation, and 32% permit both. Once more a difference can be observed between the three categories. In the GG group 45% of jurisdictions permit

both models. This figure falls to 15% in the IG category and 27% in the DG. 20% of the jurisdictions did not offer information on this topic.

In 49% of the jurisdictions, the same CIS may make different classes of shares/units available to the public. In this area there is a marked difference between the categories, since it occurs in 67% of cases in the DG group, 57% in the IG and 18% in the GG. It is clear that this practice, whereby a range of alternatives is offered to investors and distributors, tends to be more common in more developed markets. However, it is not possible to conclude if this is a common practice or only adopted for specific types of funds.

In 79% of jurisdictions there is a requirement for the custodian to be independent of the asset manager. It should be stated, though, that it is unclear whether the degree of independence required is the same across all jurisdictions. In 74% of cases the custodian is required to supervise the activities of the asset manager in relation to the fund's investment policies. Once again, differences emerge when the results are broken down by category. The independence requirement is present in the following percentages: DG category 75%, IG 69%, GG 90%. The requirement for the custodian to supervise the investment policies break down in a very different manner: DG category 100%, IG 53%, GG 67%.

# Openness of economies

The degree to which economies are open was also a topic of the survey. In total 64% of countries have no controls on capital flows. This figure is 72% in the DG group, 62% in the IG and 50% in the GG. When just the fund industry is taken into account, the level of restriction is higher since 57% do not allow their CIS to invest abroad and 68% prohibit the distribution of foreign funds within their territory. In the entire sample just 4 countries (Bahrain, Egypt, Hungary, and Panama) are completely open, with neither controls on capital flows nor restrictions on external investments by CIS or domestic distribution of foreign CIS. There are 6 countries (Barbados, China, Czech Republic, Macedonia, Thailand, and Venezuela) that impose restrictions in all of the three areas mentioned above. A total of 11 countries have no controls on capital flows but impose restrictions on their CIS investing abroad.

#### Distribution channels

The principal distribution channel of CIS in EMC nations is formed by the banks. They were cited in 94% of the jurisdictions that responded to the respective question. Brokers were the second most common, cited by 50% of the jurisdictions. Approximately 47% of the jurisdictions reported the existence of one predominant channel of distribution, while in 26% of cases three or more significant channels were cited.

#### Capital requirements

The vast majority of jurisdictions (95%) enforce minimum capital requirements for asset managers. Some countries, such as Bahamas, demand even indemnity insurance besides minimum capital. The level of capital, when required, varies

significantly among jurisdictions (e.g. US\$ 50,000 in Honduras vs. US\$ 300,000 in Nigeria).

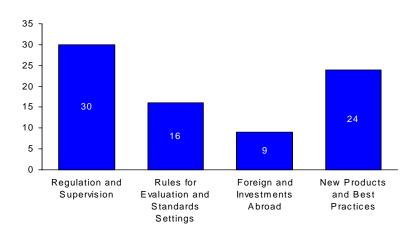
However the requirement for asset managers to invest in their own funds is not common. 85% of jurisdictions have no requirement of this nature. Such a restriction is most commonly found among the GG nations, where it is imposed by 33% of the jurisdictions. It seems that there is not a common understanding that this is a good practice, as there are jurisdictions that don't even allow management companies to invest on their own funds.

While on the one hand restrictions are imposed on the operation of asset managers, on the other hand tax benefits for funds and/or their unit holders are relatively common. Such practices are present in 74% of the jurisdictions under study, what shows the perceived relevance of the development of CIS for the countries, at the point to make them accept tax revenues exemption to promote collective investments. The objectives and forms of the incentives vary among the jurisdictions. There are those ones that extend the tax incentive to promote longer-term investment (e.g. Brazil, Barbados, Korea); others (e.g. Malaysia, Bulgaria, South Africa, Indonesia, Panama) exempt CIS return taxation under certain circumstances; and some (e.g. Egypt) exempt the CIS investor from taxation on capital gains.

# Future priorities

At the end of the questionnaire, the jurisdictions were asked to identify and submit up to three themes they perceive as priorities for future discussions or studies. The diversity of subjects proposed, as presented in Annex 1, made it clear that the jurisdictions have a wide range of interests. The specific topics that were most commonly identified by the respondents were grouped in four categories, as shown below. The graph shows that Regulation and Supervision (30 suggestions) as well as New Products and Best Practices (24 suggestions) seem to be the categories that are prioritized by most EMC-members.

#### Number of Suggestions



# 6. Conclusions and further developments

This paper is the result of IOSCO's first structured effort to enhance the understanding of the commonalities and differences of the fund industries of the various EMC nations. It serves as a guide towards common themes of interest, and also aids the process whereby information, experiences and best practices can be shared and exchanged among group members.

As the data reveal, there are significant differences among the jurisdictions in terms of development of the CIS industries and of practices adopted by each jurisdiction. This means that different jurisdictions within the EMC have different agendas and fields of interest. For this reason it is important to understand the interests and the state of development of each jurisdiction in order to elect future mandates that are in accordance with the best interests of the majority.

The survey revealed that a high level of concentration of NAV continues to exist within the CIS industry in the EMC nations. However, during the period under study (1999-2003) a marked reduction in concentration was observed. If this trend continues, then a significant change in the profile of the group is to be expected, with more equitable distribution as result of development of the CIS industry in a number of jurisdictions.

Given the important findings obtained from the survey and the rapid development being shown by some important jurisdictions, it would be of clear benefit to seek to improve and update this information in a continuous manner. Such a process would allow trends to be continuously monitored and, with even more nations participating in future surveys, could lead to an even clearer picture of the state of the CIS industry in emerging markets.

It is to be hoped, therefore, that a start has been made with a continuous process whereby IOSCO possesses a database on collective investment schemes that will serve as a primary source of statistical information for all those with an interest in this subject.

#### **ANNEX1: Possible issues for future discussion within EMC**

#### 1 - REGULATION AND SUPERVISION

#### A - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE DEVELOPED GROUP

- Regulation of purchasing and redemption of funds
- Regulation of Hedge Funds and Hedge Fund Managers
- Habilitation of members
- Rules for internal persons' personal transactions
- Soft commissioning
- Minimum Standards on custody
- Minimum Standards on CIS distribution
- Minimum Standards on CIS Management
- Shareholders activism

#### B - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE INTERMEDIATE GROUP

- Regulation of parties related to funds which parties should be licensed?
- Private pension funds regulation
- Taxation of CIS
- Filing requirements for financial statements of fund of funds
- Supervisory methodology
- Enforcement
- Surveillance Program
- Risk based supervision
- Risk management in CIS
- Fund governance
- Prospectus requirements for Mutual Funds

# C - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE GROWING GROUP

- Tax regimes (in respect of UCITS and participants) in the EU Member States
- Portfolio composition and regulations governing Real Estate Investment Fund
- Issuance and Regulation of global unit trust funds, regulatory challenges
- Clear distinction of Mutual Funds from Unit Trusts and other forms of CIS in terms of structure, obligations and regulatory framework
- Relation to the banks
- Main issues that supervisors are supervising
- New standards requested to fund managers and funds

# D - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE NA GROUP

- Investor Protection
- Disclosure of Issuers Information
- Conflict of interest in CIS management and governance

# 2 - EVALUATION AND STANDARD RULES

#### A - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE DEVELOPED GROUP

- Investment companies and contractual funds' portfolio evaluation rules, as well as net asset value determination rules
- Evaluation of the performance of CIS Managers
- Evaluation of mutual funds
- Standardization of the classification of funds in order to provide the public with important outlined information about the funds
- Performance fees for unit trust funds
- Policy making in relation to unquoted securities within funds

# B - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE INTERMEDIATE GROUP

- Calculation of net asset value
- The amount of net assets
- Method of Valuation of Mutual Funds
- Portfolio Valuation
- The yield/return
- The composition of the portfolio
- Regulatory standards on fees and expenses of CIS
- Alternative criteria for valuing illiquid assets

#### C - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE NA GROUP

- Accounting Standards
- CIS accounting

# 3 - FOREIGN INVESTMENT AND INVESTMENT ABROAD

# A - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE DEVELOPED GROUP

- Regulation of foreign CIS
- Regulation of offshore funds
- Public offerings of foreign mutual funds in Israel
- Domiciled CIS investing abroad

#### B - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE INTERMEDIATE GROUP

- Cross-border marketing/selling of investment units
- Supervision of CIS' foreign investments (cooperation among Securities Commissions)

#### C - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE GROWING GROUP

- Peculiarities of the activity of foreign investment funds
- Portfolio Composition and rules governing CIS in offshore markets

#### D - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE NA GROUP

• Approval of Foreign Schemes

# 4 - NEW PRODUCTS AND BEST PRACTICES

#### A - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE DEVELOPED GROUP

- Investment in unlisted instruments, especially derivative instruments
- Rules for effecting transactions in derivatives and risk hedging
- Use of Credit Ratings to establish acceptability of investments
- Improve the management of bond funds
- Dedicated funds
- The introduction of new financial instruments and activities to the Israeli market

#### B - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE INTERMEDIATE GROUP

- Supervision of CIS with investment portfolio in derivatives
- Innovative CIS products and regulatory issues
- Move from closed-ended funds towards open-end funds
- Treatment of master-feeder funds
- List of recognized markets for purpose of fund investment
- Procedure for voluntary winding up of a Mutual Fund
- Best practices and conflicts of interests

#### C - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE GROWING GROUP

- Models of evaluation of the financial derivatives instruments in a CIS portfolio
- The terms for using derivative instruments and Repurchase transactions in EU States
- New types of funds
- Listing and trading of CIS units on a stock exchange, framework and regulatory challenges
- Class of persons that invest in CIS, education wages, etc
- Growth of stock markets and growth in CIS
- Non-harmonized UCITS
- Location

#### D - SUGGESTIONS MADE BY MEMBERS OF THE NA GROUP

- Fund Managers' best practices (to protect fund investor interests)
- Investors Education
- Government Debt

# Annex 2 - Responses

# I- List of respondents – Jurisdiction and Member agency

JURISDICTION	MEMBER AGENCY	
ALGERIA	COSOB	
BAHAMAS (The)	Securities Commission	
BAHRAIN	Bahrain Monetary Agency	
BARBADOS	The Securities Commission	
BRAZIL	Comissão de Valores Mobiliários	
BULGARIA CHINA (Basala's Basala's	Financial Supervision Commission  c China Securities Regulatory Commission	
of)	c China Securities Regulatory Commission	
CHINESE TAIPEI	Financial Supervisory Commission	
COLOMBIA	Superintendencia de Valores	
COSTA RICA	Superintendencia General de Valores	
CZECH REPUBLIC	Czech Securities Commission	
EGYPT	Capital Market Authority	
HONDURAS	Comision Nacional de Bancos y Seguros	
HUNGARY	Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority (HFSA)	
INDIA	Securities and Exchange Board of India	
INDONESIA	Capital Market Supervisory Agency of Indonesia	
ISRAEL	Israel Securities Authority	
KENYA	Capital Markets Authority	
KOREA	Financial Supervisory Service	
LITHUANIA	Lithuanian Securities Commission	
MACEDONIA (Former	Securities and Exchange Commission	
Yugoslav Republic of)	Securities and Exchange Commission	
MALAYSIA	Securities Commission Malaysia	
MALTA	Malta Financial Services Authority	
MAURITIUS (Republic of	f) Financial Services Commission	
MONTENEGRO	Securities Commission of Montenegro	
MOROCCO	Conseil Déontologique des Valeurs Mobilières	
NIGERIA	Securities and Exchange Commission	
OMAN (Sultanate of)	Capital Market Authority	
PAKISTAN	Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan	
PANAMA (Republic of)	Comisión Nacional de Valores	
POLAND	Polish Securities and Exchange Commission	
ROMANIA	Romanian National Securities Commission	
SLOVAK REPUBLIC	Financial Market Authority	
SLOVENIA	The Securities Market Agency	
SOUTH AFRICA	Financial Services Board	
THAILAND	The Securities and Exchange Commission, Thailand	
TUNISIA	Financial Market Council	
TURKEY	Capital Markets Board	
UGANDA	Capital Markets Authority	
VENEZUELA	Comisión Nacional de Valores	
VIETNAM	The State Securities Commission of Vietnam	

II – Collective Investment Schemes and National Statistics - Please provide a short description of the collective investment scheme governance in your jurisdiction. Do local CIS follow a Corporate Model, Contractual Model or any other model?

JURISDICTION	TION CIS MODEL		
	Corporate	Contractual	Both
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS			
BAHRAIN	X		
BARBADOS	X		
BRAZIL			X
BULGARIA		X	
CHINA		X	
CHINESE TAIPEI		X	
COLOMBIA		X	
COSTA RICA		X	
CZECH REPUBLIC			X
EGYPT	X		
HONDURAS			
HUNGARY		X	
INDIA		X	
INDONESIA			
ISRAEL			
KENYA			X
KOREA			X
LITHUANIA			X
MACEDONIA			X
MALAYSIA			
MALTA	X		,
MAURITIUS			X
MONTENEGRO			
MOROCCO	X		
NIGERIA			
OMAN	X		
PAKISTAN			X
PANAMA	X		
POLAND	X		
ROMANIA		X	
SLOVAK REPUBLIC		X	
SLOVENIA			X
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND		X	
TUNISIA			X
TURKEY		X	
UGANDA	X		
VENEZUELA	-		X
VIETNAM		X	

**II** – **Collective Investment Schemes and National Statistics** Please provide a short description of the collective investment scheme governance in your jurisdiction. Do local CIS follow a Corporate Model, Contractual Model or any other model? – Commentaries and observations.

#### **ALGERIA**

We have no Collective Investment Schemes (CIS).

#### **BAHAMAS**

Unless otherwise exempted, investment funds (CIS) are required to have administrators who are responsible for the governance of these investment funds. In this regard, an investment fund administrator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the operations of an investment fund are carried out in accordance with the investment fund's offering memorandum and constitutive documents and the relevant legislation. In so doing, the administrator shall, inter alia, ensure that the investment fund maintains proper books and records; that audited financial statements for the financial year are available for each investor; and that the investment fund is not carrying on its business in a manner which is or is likely to be prejudicial to investors or its creditors.

#### **BAHRAIN**

They follow the corporate model. The fund company is incorporated as a Bahraini Shareholding Company Closed. Funds are also governed by the Regulation Governing Collective Investment Schemes issued on November 1992, and amended subsequently.

#### **BARBADOS**

The Securities Commission is the regulator for the mutual fund industry in Barbados. The legislation by which the Commission is guided is the Mutual Funds Act 2002-22 and its accompanying Regulations of 2002. The legislation allows for the following models corporate, unit trusts, partnerships or societies – most funds follow the corporate model.

#### **BRAZIL**

In Brazil, the Depositary is required to supervise the activities of the CIS Operator. Notwithstanding there is no requirement of legal and economic independence between the CIS Operator and Depositary, this last has to conduct its business separately from the CIS Operator and must appoint a Director responsible for both custodian and supervisory activities, which cannot exercise any functions at the CIS Operator. Furthermore, the governance structure in Brazil foresees that the CIS itself can have both an administrator and a manager. In the majority of cases the CIS do have administrator and manager and they are distinct companies. The administrator has supervisory powers over the manager activities (that consist mainly in managing the CIS' assets). In this sense the co-responsibility of the administrator in what concerns the manager's activities make the former, in fact, a supervisor of the latter, having to perform a role that resembles the one of the depositary in the funds where the administration and management are done by the same person. In the few cases where the administrator and the manager are not distinct, the depositary gets entrusted with supervising the administrator's activities that in this case also comprises the management activities. Notwithstanding the fact that the majority of CIS have a contractual type structure, the corporate form is also a possible way of organizing a CIS in Brazil.

-----

#### **BULGARIA**

According to Low of public Offering of Securities the Collective investment scheme" shall be an undertaking, organized as an investment company, fund of contractual type or unit trust, which invests in securities cash raised through public offering of shares or units and which acts on the principle of risk diversification and on request of the shareholders, respectively the owners of units redeems its shares or units at price, based on its net asset value.

.....

#### **CHINA**

All collective investment schemes in China follow a contractual model.

#### **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Securities investment trust enterprises (SITEs) raising and issuing securities investment trust funds (similar to collective investment scheme) shall obtain approval from or effective registration with the Competent Authority (the FSC). Local CIS follows a Contractual Model.

#### **COLOMBIA**

In Colombia different kinds of CIS exist. They all follow a contractual model.

Funds Supervised by the Banking Superintendence:

- · Fondos Ordinarios managed by trusts that created in the form of trusts
- · Fondos De pensiones Voluntarias managed by trusts and pension fund managers (AFP)

Funds supervised by the securities Superintendence:

- Fondos de valores managed by brokerage firms that follow a contractual model
- Fondos de inversion managed by investment management firms that follow a contractual model

Historically each Superintendence determined the rules that each typo of CIS had to follow. However during the last two years there has been an effort to harmonize regulation and eliminate arbitrage.

#### **COSTA RICA**

Investment funds (collective investment scheme) in Costa Rica follow the contractual model. In this case the investors buy unit shares that provide them a return derived from the investment in a portfolio of diversified securities. The funds do not have legal existence by it selves and its owners are the investor. There exist open and closed funds.

Investment funds are managed by management companies. Management companies are corporations or branches of foreign corporations. They must comply with the provisions established in the Ley Reguladora del Mercado de Valores (Law 7732, Regulatory Law for the stock market) and the Código de Comercio de Costa Rica (Code of Commerce of Costa Rica) in order to provide administration services to investment funds. Also, they should comply with the provisions of the Reglamento de Sociedades Administradoras y Fondos de Inversión (Regulation on management companies and investment funds.)

Investment funds should invest complying with: the investment policies established in the prospectus of the investment fund, the rules defined by the Law 7732 and the regulations issued by the Superintendencia General de Valores (Superintendency of Securities).

The management company has the responsibility of acting on behalf of the unit-holders and their interests. It is their obligation to carry out all acts and operations necessary or convenient to provide proper administration of the investment funds in accordance with criteria of both high diligence and professional competence.

#### **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Collective Investment industry is currently governed by the Act No. 189/2004 Coll. on Collective Investment and the Decrees issued by Czech Securities Commission. According to the legislation we recognize corporate form of fund- "investment fund" and non-corporate form "mutual fund".

# **EGYPT**

CIS should be incorporated as a joint stock company (as stated in article 35 of the Capital Market Law no. 95 for 1992). Banks and Insurance Companies, after being licensed by the Authority, and in agreement with the Central Bank of Egypt and the Egyptian Insurance Supervisory Authority, as the case may be, may carry out the activities of Investment Funds (as stated in Article 41 of the Capital Market Law).

#### **HONDURAS**

Currently in Honduras there are no management companies registered, and other funds negotiations. The only types of CIS operating are the pension funds, which are basically of five public companies of the country. There transactions are made directly to the central bank; they don't use any type of intermediaries. Actually our country is almost starting in stock markets, but hopefully it will develop fast.

# **HUNGARY**

Act No. CXX of 2001 on the Capital Market (CMA) regulates the establishment and operational conditions of investment fund management companies and investment funds and furthermore, the tasks of the Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority (HFSA) connected to their activities. The HFSA is the single supervisory authority for the financial services industry in Hungary.

Investment funds may be open-ended or closed-ended and may be offered publicly or privately. In August of 2005 there are 23 investment fund management companies managing 156 investment funds - the own capital of the funds is close to 1600 billion Hungarian forints - of which almost 90% is public, open-ended investment fund. The Hungarian CIS follow a Contractual Model.

-----

#### **INDIA**

Essentially, Indian Mutual Funds comprise of a three- tier structure, viz., a Sponsor, a Trustee and an Asset Management Company. The Trusts get registered as such under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882. The Trustee may be a company also and operating through its Board of Directors. The Asset Management Company shall necessarily be a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956. The Mutual Funds are regulated by the SEBI Act, the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the administrative guidelines issued from time to time.

A Deed of Trust is entered into by the Sponsor of a Mutual Fund and the Trustees. Like wise an Investment Management Agreement is entered into by the Trustees and the

Asset Management Company that sets the contractual rights and obligations of the parties to the agreement. Thus, a Contractual Model is practiced in India.

INDONESIA

# ISRAEL

The ISA supervises just one type of CIS - mutual funds. Other types such as provident funds and pension funds are supervised by the Capital Markets Division in the Ministry of Finance. A mutual fund is not a legal entity but is an account at a member of the stock exchange which is managed by a company whose only occupation is managements of funds (hereafter: "fund manager"). A mutual fund is set up under an agreement between a company approved as fund manager and another company approved as trustee. The trustee acquires the assets of the fund and he is responsible for the supervision of the fund manager which manages the assets of the fund. A mutual fund is an arrangement whose aim is a joint investment in securities and the making of joint profits from the holding of such securities and from any transaction in them. The law dealing with the activities of mutual funds is the Joint Investments Trust Law, 5754-1994, and its regulations, which prescribe how the fund manager and trustee carry out their duties under the law and regulations. Section 78 of the Law states that "the Trustee shall supervise the implementation of this Law, the provisions of the fund agreement and the obligations of the fund manager under the prospectus". Section 97 of the Law states that "in fulfilling their obligations under this Law, the fund manager and the trustee shall be subject to the supervision of the Authority". Investment companies that offer their securities to the public are required to receive a permit from the ISA in order to publish their prospectus, however the ISA does not supervise or regulate these investment companies.

**KENYA** 

The first Collective investment Schemes in Kenya were approved in 2002 shortly after the relevant rules and regulations were put in place (the Capital Markets (Collective InvestmentSchemes) Regulations, 2001).

The CIS legal framework recognizes three key institutions – Fund Mangers and Custodian who are corporate entities and trustees who are governed by a trust deed.

The CIS can take the legal form of a mutaul fund, unit trust or investment company. In the case of an investment company, there will be a board of directors whereas unit trust or mutual fund shall appoint a trustee.

**KOREA** 

Both the Corporate Model and Contractual Model are allowed under the Act on Business of Operating Indirect Investment and Assets (ABOIIA) in the Republic of Korea.

CIS should be Investment Trust (Contractual Model) or Investment Company (Corporate Modal), and is classified into 7 types, depending on the objects of the operation of the indirect investment property.

(1) Investment Trust

Every asset management company shall make the terms and conditions of trust depending on types of indirect investment fund and report them to the Financial Supervisory Service (FSS) prior to public offerings.

However, in the case of the private investment trust, asset management companies must report to the Financial Supervisory Commission regarding the terms and conditions of trust when concluding the contract.

(2) Investment Companies

Every investment company including private investment companies must register with the Financial Supervisory Commission in order to collect funds from investors and operate properties on investment assets.

#### **LITHUANIA**

COUNCIL DIRECTIVE of 20 December 1985 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS) (85/611/EEC) with the latest amendments made by Directives 2001/107/EC and 2001/108/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 January 2002 was fully transposed into the national legislation when the Law on Collective Investment Undertakings was passed in July 2003. In accordance with the said Law collective investment schemes of two types operate in Lithuania.

Collective Investment Schemes shall mean an investment fund (IF) or an investment company with variable capital (ICVC), investment units or shares of which represent the right of their holders to require at any time their investment units or shares to be redeemed.

Investment fund shall mean assets held by legal and natural persons by the right of joint partial ownership, the management of which is entrusted to a management company. The rules of an IF shall define relations between the management company and the participants of the IF, furthermore, shall be approved by a decision of the management's company's board.

ICVC – shall mean a public limited liability company (a corporate model) the shareholders of which have the right to require at any time to redeem their shares and the amount of capital of which changes depending on the issuance and redemption of shares.

ICVC the company the management of assets whereof may be delegated to a management company. In the event the management of assets is not delegated to a management company the ICVC must set up the Board and the Administration.

Assets management agreements concluded between ICVC and management company and agreements with depositories shall be subject to verification by the general meeting of shareholders of ICVC.

The assets of a CIS must be entrusted to one depositary for safe keeping.

# MACEDONIA

According to the Chapter "V. FUND MANAGEMENT COMPANY" in the Macedonian Law on Investment Funds (hereinafter: MLIF), a fund management

company is a commercial enterprise in the context of the Law on Commercial Enterprises, incorporated as a joint stock company, with a sole purpose of establishing and managing of funds, or investing money in the name and on behalf of unit certificate owners and stockholders of open-ended fund and closed funds respectively.

One company may manage several funds.

In addition to the provision of the Law on Commercial Enterprises pertaining to Company's Charter, the Charter of a fund management company shall also contain: -the method of investing personal property,

-establishment and management of funds, or investing money in its own name and on behalf of an open-ended fund or in the name and on behalf of the closed fund -other issues

Fund Management Company may commence its activities after it has obtained an Approval from the MSEC. The MSEC shall issue the Approval if the company attaches to the request for Approval proof that the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1. the amount of paid in base capital at the moment of submission of the request for Approval is not less than a denar counter value of approx. 250.000 Euro if the company intends to manage one fund only. If the company is incorporated for management of several funds, the base capital shall be enlarged for the amount of a denar counter value of approx. 125.000 Euro for each following fund;
- 2. company can observe the personnel, technical and organisational standards narrowly defined by the MSEC;
- 3. members of the management body in the company shall have the approval of the MSEC to manage and govern the company. Persons:
- sentenced for a criminal offence initiation of false bankruptcy, acting against the obligation to maintain the business books, causing damage to creditors, awarding privileges to creditors, malpractice during mandatory settlement and bankruptcy procedures, unauthorised disclosure or acquisition of business secrets or fraud, for a period of five years after the verdict has become final, exclusive of the time served for the punishment, or
- who has been banned from practising a profession which is entirely or in part in the domain of the principal activity of the company, for the duration of the ban can not be members of the company's management, persons involved in the management of the fund or persons employed by the funds;
- 4. the company's Charter;
  - 5. designation of an authorised auditor;
  - 6. to have paid the prescribed fee for obtaining an Approval from the MSEC.

The Fund Management Company shall commence operation within 6 months after receipt of the Approval for Commencement.

This company shall manage the fund's assets with due care, independently of the depository bank, and exclusively in the interest of the fund unit owners or stockholders pursuant to the fund's Charter and the provisions of th MLIF.

The founders of the company, the members of managing board and supervisory board, and all persons employed in it or carrying out some permanent or temporary activities under a separate contract, shall maintain the confidentiality about the activities of the company pursuant to the Law and the company's Charter.

The data about the owners of unit certificates and stocks, about the payments and disbursements, are business secret and may only be announced with a court order.

According to the same law, an open-ended fund is pooling of cash assets set up by a fund management company for investment purposes. The owners of a unit certificates have the right of the fund's income in proportion to their share in the fund's assets and the right to request redemption of unit certificates. Open-ended funds do not have a status of a legal entity.

Fund management company establishes open-ended funds by adopting a Charter and preparing public announcement and a Prospectus of the fund and by drawing a contract with a depository bank in accordance with the provisions of the law.

Unit certificate owners become owners of portions of the fund's assets in proportion to the percentage of the purchased number of unit certificates.

Unit certificates confer the following rights:

- 1. pro rata share of the fund's net gains,
- 2. redemption of unit certificates by the company, on owner's request;
- 3. the right to a proportional share of the remainder of the bankruptcy estate.

Unit certificates are non-transferable except in events defined by the law.

Fund management companies may cancel the management of a fund with a notice period of 6 months.

If a fund management company terminates its activities, the depository bank may on behalf of the owners of unit certificates cancel the contractual relationship with the company.

With an approval from the MSEC, the depository bank may also cancel the agreement if the fund management company is unable to fulfil its obligations, and in particular:

- 1. if 3 months after the announcement of the first public call for purchase of unit certificates of the open-ended fund the total amount of money raised and paid in stands bellow approx. 1.000.000 Euroes in denar counter value;
- 2. if the asset value of an open-ended fund has remained below approx. 1.000.000 Euroes in denar counter value for periods with aggregate duration of 6 months.

On the other hand, a closed fund is a joint-stock company incorporated with a sole purpose of pooling money by way of public offer of its own shares and investing this money in securities. The provisions of the Commercial Enterprise Law are applied to a closed-end fund unless otherwise provided for in the Law.

Closed funds are incorporated and managed by fund management companies by adopting a Charter, preparing a Prospectus of the fund and enter into an agreement with a depository bank pursuant to the provisions of the Law.

The minimum nominal amount of the base capital of a closed-end fund is approx. 1.000.000 Euros in denar counter value.

The closed-end fund can increase the amount of the base capital equity by new issue of shares, after obtaining an Approval from the MSEC.

Shares of closed end funds are ordinary and transferable with no restrictions. Closed funds may not issue either preferred shares or shares conferring different rights.

Closed funds may not acquire their own shares.

Fund management companies manages closed funds in the name and on behalf of the fund pursuant to the provisions of the Law and the Charter of the fund.

Closed-end Fund has its Supervisory Board and Assembly. Supervisory board of a closed-end fund shall have a minimum of three (3) members. Supervisory board members shall be elected by the company's stockholders assembly on the basis of their renowned expertise and may not be members: of the management boards; members of the supervisory boards in the fund management company; members in the depository bank, or in employment with them; members of more than two supervisory boards.

Fund management company may withdraw from the management of the fund with a 6 month notice. The assembly of the closed fund may also withdraw from the management of the fund with the same notice.

#### **MALAYSIA**

The collective investment scheme is a pooled investment scheme constituted as a trust between the management company and the trustee, with the latter acting in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the unitholders.

#### **MALTA**

All locally based collective investment schemes have been established as investment companies.

#### **MAURITIUS**

The Code of Corporate Governance is applicable to Collective Investment Schemes. Mixed model.

#### **MONTENEGRO**

Fund's shareholders appoint Management Company at annual meeting. Funds are closed-ended and are freely traded at the stock market. Fund and management companies are two separate legal bodies.

#### **MOROCCO**

L'épargne collective au Maroc est gérée essentiellement à travers les OPCVM.

De droit exclusivement marocain, les OPCVM se soumettent à des schémas de gouvernance déterminés selon qu'il s'agisse de SICAV (société d'investissement à capital variable) ou FCP (Fonds commun de placement).

Les SICAV se conforment aux dispositions énoncées par la loi N° 17-95 relative aux sociétés anonymes et celle relative aux OPCVM en valeurs mobilières (loi N° 1-93-213).

Les OPCVM sont de modèle de gestion déléguée prédominant sur le marché financier marocain. Ainsi, deux schémas de gouvernance se dessinent pour la SICAV, soit une gestion à travers un conseil d'administration, soit un conseil de surveillance.

Quand au FCP, il suit un modèle contractuel défini entre les associés fondateurs dans le respect des dispositions de la loi N° 1-93-213 relative aux OPCVM en valeurs mobilières.

Les OPCVM suivent le « Corporate Model » car il s'agit d'identités juridiques indépendantes.

En marge des OPCVM, il existe une gestion contractuelle de gré à gré entre l'investisseur et le gestionnaire. Ce type de gestion est qualifié de gestion déléguée pour compte de tiers.

.....

#### **NIGERIA**

#### **OMAN**

Collective Investment schemes are regulated by Capital Market Authority Executive Regulations of The Capital Market Law for Investment Funds. Local CIS follows a corporate model

#### **PAKISTAN**

CIS are regulated under the Companies Ordinance, 1984, Securities and Exchange Ordinance, 1997, and Non Banking Finance Companies (Establishment and Regulation) Rules, 2003. Our jurisdiction has provided for both corporate s well as trust structure for CIS. Open –end CIS issue redeemable instruments and closed-ended CIS offer shares/ certificates which are traded at stock exchanges. The shares/ units of both the categories are operated by management companies called investment advisors or management companies. The management companies are also regulated under the aforesaid rules.

#### **PANAMA**

Local CIS follow a Corporate Model

### **POLAND**

In Poland investment fund is a legal person whose sole area of activity is the collective investment of capital raised from the public. Investment funds are created by investment fund management companies which shall manage them and represent them in relations with third parties. Only a joint stock company of an initial capital amounted to at least 125 000 euro may be an investment fund management company.

#### **ROMANIA**

The operation and functioning of the CIS are established by the Capital Market Law no. 297/2004 and by Regulation no.15/2004 on the authorization and functioning of asset manage companies, collective investment undertakings and depositories.

Within the Romanian jurisdiction are operating: UCITS and collective investment undertakings, other than UCITS.

The first category includes the open-end investments funds and the investment companies which perform collective investment by investing cash resources in liquid financial instruments and whose units are repurchased or redeemed at request.

The category of collective investment schemes other than UCITS includes closed-end investments funds, closed-end investment companies and financial investment companies.

According with the provisions set out by the Capital Market Law the collective investment schemes are constituted either under civil contract or under instruments of incorporation, so it is followed a Contractual Model.

#### SLOVAK REPUBLIC

Local CIS follow a Contractual Model. This model is constituted under the Act of collective investment (hereby after "CIS Act"). The management company is a joint-stock company, the subject of activities is establishment and management of mutual funds on permission to establish and run a management company issued by Financial Market Authority. The mutual fund is a joint asset of unit holders collected by a management company through the issue of unit certificates and investing these assets. Unit certificates represent the property rights of unit certificate holders. The mutual fund is the undertaking of collective investment and is not a legal entity.

# **SLOVENIA**

Investment funds in the Republic of Slovenia can be constituted as close-ended investment companies or established as open-ended mutual funds. All mutual funds established in Slovenia should follow the standard set by the UCITS Directive. Investment fund can be established only by the management company, which also manages fund's assets and performs other services for the investment fund. All funds in Slovenia have depositary according to UCITS Directive.

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

CIS's may be structured as a trust or open-ended investment company. Depending on the scheme structure, an independent trustee or custodian must be appointed to represent the interests of investors.

#### **THAILAND**

Mutual funds in Thailand are of contractual model managed by asset management companies (AMC). Before undertaking the business, the AMC is required to obtain a license for mutual fund management. Any AMC, wishing to set up a mutual fund, must submit the mutual fund scheme for SEC approval. In each mutual fund project, the AMC must specify, among other things, the size of the fund, the par value of an investment unit, the number of investment unit available for sale, and the investment policy. After getting approval, the AMC can offer investment units to investors at the price specified in the prospectus. Each investment unit has an equal right to the assets of the fund. The money received from sale shall constitute a pool of assets, which is required to register with the SEC as a mutual fund, a juristic entity legally separated from the AMC.

The assets of the fund must be kept separate and in custody of a mutual fund supervisor(performing the role equivalent to that of a trustee). The AMC must manage fund assets according to the details of the mutual fund project so approved and under supervision of the mutual fund supervisor.

#### **TUNISIA**

For the time being, we haven't a collective investment scheme governance. However, collective investment schemes shall draw up an annual report once a year. CIS follow a corporate model. Invest trust follow a contractual model.

#### TURKEY

The Capital Markets Law (the Law) provides a general framework for CIS. The detailed regulations are made through several communiqués. Mutual funds, pension funds and

investment companies (securities / real estate / venture capital) are the forms of CIS that are regulated and supervised by the Capital Markets Board (the Board).

Mutual funds and pension funds follow contractual model while investment companies are following a corporate model.

Mutual funds and pension funds are established in the form of investment funds. On the other hand, investment companies (investment trusts, real estate investment trusts, and venture capital investment trusts) are established as joint stock corporations with registered capital system, The term investment company refers to public company shares of which are traded in the secondary markets while investment fund refer to CIS whose participation certificates redeemed by the founder and/or authorized intermediary institutions. Investment funds do not have any legal entity. They are operated in terms of the rules stated in the internal statute of the fund, which includes general terms about management of the fund, custody of the assets, valuation principles and conditions of investing in the fund. The founder of the mutual fund or pension fund is responsible for the management, representation and custody of the mutual fund which is not a legal entity itself. According to Article 38 of the Law mainly banks, insurance companies and intermediary institutions may be founders of the mutual funds.

On the other hand for investment trusts, real estate investment trusts, and venture capital investment trusts, the board of directors is responsible for the management of the company according to the interests of the shareholders.

As an example the chart below summarizes the framework for mutual funds.

#### **UGANDA**

The Law in Uganda provides for the Trust and Corporate models

# **VENEZUELA**

The collective investment in Venezuela follows the model governance according to the provisions of the Collective investment law. The management company is responsible for

The actions of the funds, even under the best of market conditions, it takes an astute, experienced investor to choose investments correctly, and a further commitment of time to continually monitor those investments. With mutual funds, experienced professionals manage a portfolio o securities for full time, as well as strict government regulation and full disclosure.

### **VIETNAM**

Our local CIS follows a Contractual Model (with fund's Board of Director like Coporate Model).

**II.1 Data regarding investment schemes** – Please fill in data in the following tables – Whenever possible, please provide data for December/1999, December/2001 and December/2003 and please state all values reported in local currency at fixed prices (reference = 2003).

			Number	of funds in	operation	Number	of shareholders or a	accounts	01
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observatio
		Bond							
	FINDS								
	<b>FUNDS</b>								
I		Other							
ALGERIA		Total							
Ę,	FUND	Bond							
$ar{\mathbf{A}}$	OF	Equity							
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other							
	FORFICE	Total							
	FOREIGN	Foreign							
		Bond							
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity							
Z		Other							
BAHRAIN		Total	637	673	721				
Ħ	<b>FUND</b>	Bond							
BA	OF	Equity							
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other							
		Total							
	<b>FOREIGN</b>	l Foreign							
		Bond			1				
	<b>FUNDS</b>			13	24				
Z		Other		15	17				
BAHRAIN		Total		28	42				
HR	<b>FUND</b>	Bond							
₹.	OF	Equity							
_	<b>FUNDS</b>								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	l Foreign		120	1.348				

			Numbe	r of funds in	operation	Numbe	er of shareholders of	or accounts	Observations
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond							
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity							
S		Other	2		10			14.532	
BARBADOS		Total	2		10			14.532	
BA	FUND	Bond							
AR	OF	Equity							
Ŕ	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other			1			1.163	
		Total			1			1.163	
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign			1				
		Bond	1.578	2.222	2.660	1.560.052	1.103.335	1.055.389	
	FUNDS	Equity	548	583	568	3.670.393	3.709.288	3.247.386	
		Other							
BRAZIL		Total	2.126	2.805	3.228	5.230.445	4.812.623	4.302.775	
<b>₹</b>	FUND	Bond	1.405	2.008	1.998	5.192.593	4.785.004	5.123.997	
BR	OF	Equity	56	121	89	9.764	582.869	1.398.554	
	FUNDS								
		Total	1.461	2.129	2.087	5.202.357	5.367.873	6.522.551	
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign				355	332	308	
		Bond							
	FUNDS		3	3	5				
₹		Other							
BULGARIA		Total	3	3	5				
Ğ	FUND	Bond							
5	OF	Equity							
<b>m</b>	FUNDS								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							

		,	Number of 1999	of funds in 2001	operation 2003	Numbe 1999	er of shareholders of 2001	or accounts 2003
			1777	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond			15			
EII	NDS E		20	51	94			
FUI		Equity Other	20	31	1			
_		Total	20	51	110			
CHINA		Bond	20	31	110			
H		Equity						
_	NDS (							
FUI		Total						
EOB	L REIGN F							
FUR	CEIGIN	-oreign						
	_				40=		400.000	4=0.404
		Bond	52	77	105	56.978	108.336	159.421
₽ FU	NDS E	Equity	178	221	244	1.254.338	1.741.192	1.546.377
Ţ	C	Other	6	28	68	47.289	97.802	130.289
$\mathbf{T}$	Т	Γotal	236	326	417	1.358.605	1.947.330	1.836.087
S FU	JND E	Bond						
Ž (	OF E	Equity						
CHINESE TAIPEI	NDS (	Other			6			10.450
_		Γotal			6			10.450
FOR	REIGN F	oreign	396	564	797			
	Е	Bond	43	48	48		53.810	69.983
FU	NDS E	Equity	1	1	1		1	1
₹	C	Other	8	8	12		29.242	26.830
COLOMBIA	T	Γotal	52	57	61		83.053	96.814
o FU	JND E	3ond						
5 6	OF E	Equity						
ပိ FU	NDS (	Other						
	Т	Γotal						
FOR	REIGNF	oreign		2	2		206	705

			Number	of funds in o	operation	Number	of shareholders of	r accounts	Observations
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Ousei vations
UCA	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total	82 2 2 86	121 3 8 132	131 3 10 144	14.681 222 121 15.024	36.548 324 1.033 37.905	64.930 198 2.199 67.327	
COSTA RICA	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity		.02		10.02	G. IOOO	07.1027	
	FOREIGN	Foreign			1				
UBLIC	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total	74	88	66		1.185.623	a	The data from 1999, 2001 and 2003 are available to limited extent only. See also notes to each table. The data of 1999 and 2001 are resounted in local currency at fixed prices with
CZECH REPUBLIC	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity	74	88	00		1.165.023	tl 2	eference year 2003. The same was applied for the GDP. The CSC used the GDP deflators 2000-2003 published by Czech Statistical Office.
_	FOREIGN			209	723				
_	FUNDS	Equity Other							
EGYPT	FUND OF FUNDS	Total Bond Equity Other	26	26	26				
	FOREIGN	Total I Foreign							

		,		of funds in o	·-		of shareholders	
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond						
HONDURAS	FUNDS	Other						
Ę.		Total						
	FUND	Bond						
НО	OF	Equity						
	FUNDS	Total						
	FOREIGN							
	FUREIGN	roreign						
		Bond	43	43	48			
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	23	31	40			
×		Other	25	21	25			
HUNGARY		Total	91	95	113			
SZ	FUND	Bond						
HO	OF	Equity						
	FUNDS							
		Total						
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign	6	8	37			
		Bond	127	203	193			
	<b>FUNDS</b>		164	178	166			
		Other	21	36	40			
INDIA		Total	312	417	399		30.800.000	15.900.000
Z	FUND	Bond						
	OF	Equity						
	FUNDS							
	FOREICN	Total						
	FOREIGN	roreign						

Observations

			Number	of funds in o	operation	Number	of shareholders or	r accounts	01
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observ
		Bond	54	75	136	8.568	30.350	144.945	
	FUNDS		22	23	20	4.791	7.990	6.050	
₹	FUNDS	Other	5	10	30	10.768	13.383	20.202	
SI		Total	81	108	186	24.127	51.723	171.712	
INDONESIA	FUND	Bond	01	100	100	24.121	31.723	1/1./12	
2	OF								
	FUNDS	Equity							
	FUNDS	Total							
	FOREIGN								
	FUREIGN	roreign							
		Dond	140	106	256				
		Bond	149	186	256				
	FUNDS		198	271	270				
د		Other	44	69	122				
ISRAEL		Total	391	526	648				
<b>₹</b>	FUND	Bond							
3	OF	Equity							
	<b>FUNDS</b>								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
		Bond			3			196	
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity			2			533	
		Other							
ΚA		Total			5			729	
KENYA	FUND	Bond						0	
$\mathbf{Z}$	OF	Equity							
	FUNDS								
	. 5.156	Total							
	FOREIGN								
	. OILLION	. Orongin							

			Numbe	er of funds in	operation	Numbe	er of shareholders o	or accounts	Observations
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond	7.995	2.989	4.355	6.938.883	2.751.286	2.778.363	
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	175	411	706	1.837.244	92.228	192.459	
		Other	5.346	3.275	4.046		722.830	670.107	
EA		Total	13.516	6.675	9.107	8.776.127	3.566.344	3.640.929	
KOREA	FUND	Bond							
X	OF	Equity							
	<b>FUNDS</b>								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
								_	
		Bond			1				ata represent only Lithuanian
	FUNDS			1	1		15	171 <sup>Sr</sup>	nareholders
¶.		Other							
LITHUANIA		Total		1	2		15	199	
H	FUND	Bond							
ĮĮ	OF	Equity							
T	FUNDS	Other							
	FORFION	Total			40			700	
	FOREIGN	Foreign			10			798	
		D I						-1	though the locialation eviets, still them
	FUNDO	Bond							though the legislation exists, still there
∢	FUNDS								not any investment funds established
MACEDONIA		Other						ın	the Republic of Macedonia
00	ELIND	Total							
CE.	FUND OF	Bond							
<b>I</b>	FUNDS	Equity							
~	LOND2	Total							
	FOREIGN								
	IONEIGN	i i oreigii							

		'	Number	of funds in o	peration	Numbe	er of shareholders	or accounts	Ol
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond	6	13	31	17.729	32.976	168.167	
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	78	106	130	8.702.383	9.713.410	9.875.216	
$\blacksquare$		Other	17	29	53	189.970	243.602	254.945	
IS/		Total	101	148	214	8.910.082	9.989.988	10.298.328	
MALAYSIA	<b>FUND</b>	Bond							
M	OF	Equity							
Σ	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other							
		Total							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
		Bond	6	8	15				
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	9	16	15				
		Other	4	18	9				
$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{A}$		Total	19	42	39				
MALTA	FUND	Bond	4	7	4				
Z	OF	Equity	2	4	5				
	FUNDS								
		Total	6	11	9				
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign	107	279	314				
		Bond							Exchange Rates Used:
	FUNDS		1	1	2				1999: 1 USD = Rs 25.34
MAURITIUS		Other	13	18	21				2001: 1 USD = Rs 29.25
		Total	14	19	23			2	2003: 1 USD = Rs 25.89
	FUND	Bond							
IA	OF	Equity							
$\geq$	FUNDS								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	Foreign	164	245	280				

			Number	of funds in	operation	Number	of shareholders or	accounts	Observations
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond							
0	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity			6			250.000	
<b>7 E</b>		Other							
Ä		Total		,	6			250.000	
MONTENEGRO	FUND	Bond			-				
F	OF	Equity							
<u> </u>	FUNDS								
$\geq$	1 01100	Total	,				,		
	FOREIGN								
	FUKEIGN	roreign							
		5 .	00	70	00	7.004	0.070	0.007	
		Bond	60	78	90	7.301	6.379	6.687	
	FUNDS		26	42	44	15.503	14.012	12.685	
9		Other	25	34	35	6.109	3.650	2.696	
$\mathcal{Z}$		Total	111	154	169	28.913	24.041	22.068	
MOROCCO	FUND	Bond							
⊡	OF	Equity							
$\geq$	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other							
		Total							
	FOREIGN	Foreign							
		3							
		Bond							
	FUNDS								
<b>A</b>		Other	15	15	18			56.682	
NIGERIA		Total	15	15	18			56.682	
E	FUND	Bond							
Ž	OF	Equity							
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other							
		Total		' <u></u>					
	FOREIGN		1	1	1	37	37	40	
	. 5		•	•	•	0.	O,	10	

			Number	of funds in or	peration	Numb	er of shareholders	or accounts	Observations
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond							
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	1	1	1	4.500.000	4.500.000	4.500.000	
		Other	3	3	4	40.972.987	35.832.987	37.298.620	
OMAN		Total	4	4	5	45.472.987	40.332.987	41.798.620	
Ĭ	FUND	Bond							
0	OF	Equity							
	FUNDS								
	. 0.120	Total	,			•	•		
	FOREIGN								
	IONLIGI	i i oreigii							
		Dond	4	4	c	100	405	7.205	
	FUNDO	Bond	1	1	6				
	FUNDS		19	19	21	66.898	59.701	46.475	
Z		Other	21	20	18	126.369	117.373	98.110	
PAKISTAN		Total	41	40	45				
	FUND	Bond							
AF	OF	Equity							
Ь	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other							
		Total							
	<b>FOREIGN</b>	Foreign							
		J							
		Bond	2	5	6				
	FUNDS		6	6	6				
		Other	J	<b>5</b>	J				
IA		Total	8	11	12				
PANAMA	FUND	Bond	U		12				
Z	OF			1	4				
$\mathbf{P}_\ell$		Equity		1	1				
	FUNDS				4				
		Total		1	1				
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign	1	1	1				

			Number	of funds in o	peration	Number	of shareholders or a	accounts	Oh samustians
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond	16	21	22	12.096	31.152	22	
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity							
		Other	9	8	7	1.014	714	7	
D		Total	25	29	29	13.110	31.866	29	
PERU	FUND	Bond							
Ь	OF	Equity							
	FUNDS								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
		Bond							ease be informed that we have only
	FUNDS								gregated data concerning investment
Ω		Other							nds. At the same time, please be
POLAND		Total	66	108	137			inf	formed that there were no funds of
)[	FUND	Bond						fu	nds in Poland till 2004 (Act of
Ы	OF	Equity						inv	vestment funds of 27 May 2004
	FUNDS							all	owed for creation of such funds).
	FODEICA	Total							,
	FOREIGN	Foreign							
		Bond							
	FUNDS		5	5	5				
	I UNDS	Other	21	27	22		49.296	63.407	
AII.		Total	26	32	27		43.230	03.407	
$\mathbf{F}$	FUND	Bond	20	J2	21				
ROMANIA	OF	Equity							
Z	FUNDS								
	. 5.156	Total							
	FOREIGN								

		,	Number	of funds in o	peration	Numbe	er of shareholders of	or accounts
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond	8	17	19	2.061	15.129	181.008
1	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	2	9	7	1.157	5.286	27.059
		Other	47	63	67	56.546	110.211	128.237
SLOVAKIA		Total	57	89	93	59.764	130.626	336.304
A	<b>FUND</b>	Bond						
2	OF	Equity						
$\mathbf{S}$	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other						
		Total						
F	OREIGN	Foreign		73	234			
		Bond	2	3	3	390	727	422
1	FUNDS	Equity	5	5	6	2.373	34.854	18.214
<b>₹</b>		Other	10	11	11	6.050	8.702	40.048
SLOVENIA		Total	17	19	20	8.813	44.283	58.684
Ž	FUND	Bond						
$\Gamma$ 0	OF	Equity						
S	FUNDS							
		Total						
F	OREIGN	l Foreign						
		Bond	32	83	94	253.203	360.954	545.142
A	FUNDS	Equity	131	160	151	1.820.503	1.595.925	1.189.693
IC		Other	50	93	123	96.003	78.560	88.201
SOUTH AFRICA		Total	230	336	368	2.169.706	2.035.439	1.823.036
¥ H	<b>FUND</b>	Bond						
Ę	OF	Equity						
10	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other						
Ø		Total	24	108	129	48.363	126.576	121.821
	ORFIGN	Foreign	30	90	98	220.455	303.833	242.807

		'	Number	of funds in	operation	Number of shareholders or accounts 1999 2001 2003			Observations
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	Observations
		Bond	46	79	90			87.492	
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	106	105	111			472.133	
9		Other	17	52	123			161.377	
Ą		Total	169	236	324			721.002	
THAILAND	FUND	Bond							
<b>H</b> √	OF	Equity							
I	FUNDS								
		Total	1	1	5			687	
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
		Bond	9	16	17	14.367	22.222		
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity							
4		Other	14	18	18	4.154	2.488		
TUNISIA		Total	23	34	35	18.521	24.710		
Z	FUND	Bond							
1	OF	Equity							
	FUNDS								
		Total							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
		Bond	45	61	75	311.414	789.725	1.961.374	
	FUNDS		28	55	45	11.610	33.837	37.322	
$\succ$		Other	150	169	139	148.194	174.197	206.228	
TURKEY	<b></b>	Total	223	285	259	471.218	997.759	2.204.924	
<b>2</b>	FUND	Bond							
I	OF	Equity							
	FUNDS	Total							
	EODEICE		12	21	47				
	FOREIGN	roreign	13	<b>Z</b> 1	47				

		· .	Number of 1999	of funds in op 2001	peration 2003	Number o	of shareholders or a 2001	accounts 2003	Observations
DA	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total							he first CIS Manager in Uganda began perating in October 2004.
UGANDA	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity							
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign							
ELA	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total	19 12 25 56	14 9 35 58	14 9 29 52	22.481 9.118 41.186	21.808 6.454 52.521 80.783	4.049 39.080 30.254	
VENEZUELA	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity	50	58	52	72.785	80.783	73.383	
	FOREIGN								
×	FUNDS	Other							In 2004, we licensed first Fund (Closed-end Fund) in Vietnam (USD 20 millions) and about more
VIETNAM	FUND OF FUNDS	Total						_	than 1000 investors. There are many foreign funds allowed to invest in Vietnam (not raise funds).

**II.1 Data regarding investment schemes** – Please fill in data in the following tables – Whenever possible, please provide data for December/1999, December/2001 and December/2003 and please state all values reported in local currency at fixed prices (reference = 2003).

			Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003			Net Acce	ts (in millions of	SHSD)	Net Acce	ts (percent o	f GDP)
						1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond			Ĭ			1			
	ELINDS										
	FUNDS	Other									
₹											
ALGERIA	FUND	Total									
ভ্	FUND	Bond									
ΑI	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS			,							
	FORFION	Total									
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
		Б									
		Bond									
BAHAMAS	FUNDS										
		Other	04.50	00.40	407.00	04.50	00.40	407.00		,	
Z	FUND	Total	94,50	89,43	107,39	94,50	89,43	107,39			
HA	FUND	Bond									
8A	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS		,	,							
		Total									
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
		Bond			8,00			20,00			0,21%
	FUNDS			10,00	41,00		26,00	108,00		0,33%	1,13%
Z		Other	,	49,00	223,00		129,00	591,00		1,63%	6,17%
$\mathbf{Z}$		Total		59,00	271,00		155,00	720,00		1,96%	7,51%
BAHRAIN	FUND	Bond									
BA	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS			·							
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign		1.067,00	1.596,00		2.830,00	4.233,00		35,79%	44,18%

			Net Accete	Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003		Net	Assets (in millio	one of USD)	Not	Assets (percei	nt of GDP)
				1.		1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
			1)))	2001	2003	1777	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond			1			I			
	FUNDS										
7.0	FUNDS	Equity Other			270.04			120.47			
Õ		Total			278,94			139,47			
BARBADOS	FUND				278,94			139,47			
RB	FUND	Bond									
<b>3A</b> ]	OF	Equity			40.40			0.70			
	FUNDS	Other			19,40			9,70			
	FORFION	Total			19,40			9,70			
	FOREIGN	roreign			16,70			8,35			
		Dand	204 442 05	400 450 05	407 444 00	440 400 00	407.047.00	404 000 00	00.000/	00.000/	20.000/
	FUNDO	Bond	324.143,95	430.453,25	467.444,93	110.480,00	137.617,00	161.802,00	22,60%	28,30%	30,00%
BRAZIL		Equity	34.028,54	33.446,44	41.615,85	11.598,00	10.693,00	14.405,00	2,40%	2,20%	2,70%
		Other	050 470 40	100 000 00	500 000 70	100 070 00	4.40.040.00	470 007 00	04.000/	00.000/	00.700/
ZI	FILLID	Total	358.172,49	463.899,69	509.060,78	122.078,00	148.310,00	176.207,00	24,90%	30,60%	32,70%
₹	FUND	Bond	194.445,94	268.584,35	258.696,49	66.274,00	85.867,00	89.545,00	13,50%	17,70%	16,60%
$\mathbf{\Xi}$	OF	Equity	715,88	1.390,53	2.226,95	244,00	445,00	771,00	0,05%	0,10%	0,10%
	FUNDS	Other	107 101 00	000 074 07	222 222 44	00 = 40 00	0001000	00.040.00	40.0004	4= 000/	40.000/
		Total	195.161,82	269.974,87	260.923,44	66.518,00	86.312,00	90.316,00	13,60%	17,80%	16,80%
	FOREIGN	Foreign	68.183,07	49.046,01	58.122,69	23.239,00	15.680,00	20.117,00	4,70%	3,20%	3,70%
		Bond									
	FUNDS	Equity	13.898,00	10.887,00	18.729,00	8.975,00	7.030,00	12.084,00	0.06%	0.04%	0.08%
IA		Other									
AR		Total									
BULGARIA	FUND	Bond									
Ξ	OF	Equity									
<b>=</b>	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign									

	_		Net Assets in	n Local Currency (In	millions of \$)	Net As	ssets (in millions	s of USD)		ssets (percent	of GDP)
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other	51.425,65	81.800,67	20.241,03 147.118,15 4.371,14	6.218,34	9.891,25	2.447,52 17.789,38 528,55	0,63%	0,85%	0,17% 1,26% 0,04%
Ą		Total	51.425,65	81.800,67	171.730,33	6.218,34	9.891,25	20.765,45	0,63%	0,85%	1,47%
CHINA	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total									
	FOREIGN										
		Bond	633.611,85	1.426.036,59	2.145.582,62	19.200,00	43.213,00	65.018,00	6,82%	15,00%	21,77%
NESE TAIPI	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	400.499,62	321.257,80	342.438,36	12.136,00	9.735,00	10.377,00	4,31%	3,38%	3,47%
		Other	24.933,15	30.316,13	178.826,59	756,00	919,00	5.419,00	0,27%	0,32%	1,81%
		Total	1.059.044,64	1.777.609,53	2.666.847,58	32.092,00	53.867,00	80.000,00	11,40%	18,70%	27,06%
SE	FUND	Bond									
Ä	OF	Equity			44.0====						0.4007
異	FUNDS	Other			11.975,50			363,00			0,12%
	FORFION	Total						363,00			0,12%
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
	FUNDS	Bond Equity	562.961,39 80.870,37	1.402.884,73 10.149,94	1.313.020,66 8.779,85	202,63 29,11	504,96 3,65	472,61 3,16	2,80% 0,40%	0,70%	0,60%
3IA		Other	311.813,80	214.080,55	196.293,87	112,24	77,06	70,65	1,50%	0,10%	0,10%
COLOMBIA	FUND OF FUNDS	Total Bond Equity Other	955.645,56	1.627.115,22	1.518.094,38	343,98	585,67	546,43	4,70%	0,80%	0,70%
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign		4.715,33	13.159,99		1,70	4,74			

	_		Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003		millions of \$)		ssets (in millions		_	sets (percent	
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
					1			1			
		Bond	81.777,00	424.605,00	1.105.298,00	405,00	1.499,00	2.644,00	2,56%	9,14%	15,12%
_	FUNDS	Equity	3.301,00	2.529,00	1.672,00	7,00	9,00	4,00	0,04%	0,05%	0,02%
C		Other	9.297,00	31.362,00	98.658,00	22,00	111,00	236,00	0,14%	0,68%	1,35%
$\mathbf{R}$		Total	94.375,00	458.496,00	1.205.628,00	434,00	1.619,00	2.884,00	2,74%	9,87%	16,49%
COSTA RICA	FUND	Bond									
SC	OF	Equity									
ວັ	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign									
7)		Bond	34.120,00	35.009,00	76.088,00	1.330,00	1.365,00	2.966,00	1,50%	1,40%	3,00%
Ĭ	FUNDS	Equity	309,00	2.419,00	3.130,00	12,00	94,00	122,00			0,10%
<b>B</b>		Other	25.999,00	32.193,00	27.471,00	1.013,00	1.255,00	1.071,00	1,10%	1,30%	1,10%
Ε		Total	60.539,00	69.620,00	106.689,00	2.360,00	2.714,00	4.159,00	2,70%	2,90%	4,20%
$\mathbf{Z}$	FUND	Bond									
CH	OF	Equity									
CZECH REPUBLIC	FUNDS	Other									
S	FORFION	Total			50.004.00			4 004 00			0.000/
	FOREIGN	Foreign			50.304,00			1.961,00			2,00%
		Bond									
	FUNDS										
	FUNDS	Other									
Ή		Total	2.121,40	1.505,90	1.941,00	606,00	386,00	323,50			
EGYPT	FUND	Bond	2.121,40	1.303,30	1.941,00	000,00	300,00	323,30			
E C	OF	Equity									
		Other									
	. 5.126	Total									
	FOREIGN										
		•									

	_		Net Assets in 1999	n Local Currency (In 2001	millions of \$) 2003	Net As	ssets (in million 2001	s of USD) 2003	Net As 1999	sets (percent 2001	of GDP) 2003
SAS	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total									
HONDURAS	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total									_
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
X.	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other	388.000,00 36.000,00 23.000,00	629.000,00 48.000,00 21.000,00	727.000,00 95.000,00 85.000,00	1.635,00 152,00 97,00	2.195,00 168,00 73,00	3.239,00 423,00 379,00	3,41% 0,32% 0,20%	4,24% 0,32% 0,14%	3,95% 0,52% 0,46%
HUNGARY	FUND OF FUNDS	Total Bond Equity Other	447.000,00	698.000,00	907.000,00	1.884,00	2.436,00	4.041,00	3,92%	4,70%	4,93%
	FORFICE	Total	0.000.00	44.000.00	74 000 00	20.00	40.00	240.00	0.000/	0.000/	0.000/
	FOREIGN	Foreign	9.300,00	14.900,00	71.000,00	39,00	43,00	316,00	0,08%	0,08%	0,39%
	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other	43.050,00 9.190,00 3.590,00	702.067,60 136.187,00 179.963,40	1.098.787,60 248.311,70 53.846,10	943,87 201,49 78,71	15.392,84 2.985,90 3.945,70	24.090,93 5.444,24 1.180,58	0,22% 0,05% 0,02%	3,09% 0,60% 0,79%	3,98% 0,90% 0,20%
INDIA	FUND OF FUNDS	Total Bond Equity Other Total	55.830,00	1.018.218,00	1.400.945,40	1.224,07	22.324,44	30.715,75	0,29%	4,48%	5,08%
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign									

	_		Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003			Net As 1999	ssets (in millions 2001	of USD) 2003	Net As 1999	ssets (percent 2001	of GDP) 2003
			1999	2001	2003	1777	2001	2003	1777	2001	2003
		Bond	3.318.900,00	6.877.600,00	65.341.090,00	467,48	661,30	7.577,57	0,30%	0,47%	3,66%
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	926.500,00	490.900,00	502.270,00	130,49	47,20	47,52	0,08%	0,03%	0,02%
IA		Other	728.700,00	635.260,00	3.734.370,00	102,63	61,08	441,15	0,07%	0,04%	0,21%
INDONESIA		Total	4.974.100,00	8.003.760,00	69.477.720,00	700,58	769,59	8.207,65	0,45%	0,54%	3,89%
Ö	FUND	Bond									
9	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
		Bond	20.756,00	45.772,00	57.036,00	4.717,00	10.403,00	12.963,00	4,80%	9,60%	11,40%
	FUNDS		10.908,00	8.378,00	10.460,00	2.479,00	1.904,00	2.377,00	2,50%	1,80%	2,10%
ISRAEL	I UNDS	Other	4.267,00	8.982,00	15.160,00	970,00	2.041,00	3.446,00	1,00%	1,90%	3,00%
		Total	35.931,00	63.132,00	82.656,00	8.166,00	14.348,00	18.786,00	8,40%	13,20%	16,50%
AE	FUND	Bond	00.001,00	03.132,00	02.000,00	0.100,00	14.540,00	10.700,00	0,4070	10,2070	10,5070
SR	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS	Other									
		Total								,	
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
		Bond			371,44			4,89			0,03%
	FUNDS	Equity			571,54			7,53			0,05%
		Other									
Α¥		Total			942,98			12,42			0,08%
KENYA	FUND	Bond									
×	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS	Other									
	CODEION	Total									
	FOREIGN	ı Foreign									

	_		Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003 140.680.000,00 99.770.000,00 95.440.000		l		ssets (in million			ssets (percent	_
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond	140 680 000 00	99 770 000 00	95 440 000 00	118.020,00	83.700,00	80.067,00	26,90%	16,10%	13,20%
	FUNDS		7.300.000,00	8.350.000,00	10.290.000,00	6.124,00	7.005,00	8.632,00	1,40%	1,30%	1,40%
	1 01120	Other	62.620.000,00	49.370.000,00	40.370.000,00	52.534,00	41.418,00	33.867,00	11,90%	8,00%	5,60%
<b>Y</b>		Total	210.600.000,00	157.500.000,00	146.100.000,00	176.678,00	132.131,00	122.567,00	40,20%	25,40%	20,10%
KOREA	FUND	Bond				<b>,</b>	,,,,,	,	, , , ,	-, -:-	,
KC	OF	Equity									
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign									
		Bond		4.00	12,07			4,37			0,02%
_	FUNDS			1,30	11,17		0,30	4,04			0,02%
N N		Other Total		1,30	23,24		0,30	8,41			0,04%
LITHUANIA	FUND	Bond		1,30	23,24		0,30	0,41			0,04%
Ħ	OF	Equity									
LI		Other									
		Total								,	
	FOREIGN	Foreign			31,61			11,45			0,05%
		Bond									
_	FUNDS										
N N		Other									
MACEDONIA	<b></b>	Total									
	FUND	Bond									
IAC	OF FUNDS	Equity Other									
$\mathbf{M}_{\ell}$	פרואוס.יו	Total					_ )				
	FOREIGN										
	. 51121311	i i oroigii						I			

	_	_		Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003		Net A	ssets (in million	s of USD)		ssets (percent	t of GDP)
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
					i						
		Bond	357,10	1.950,56	5.262,03	94,00	513,30	1.384,70			
	FUNDS	Equity	40.523,45	42.335,57	59.083,23	10.664,00	11.140,94	15.548,20			
IA		Other	2.132,73	3.053,99	5.827,08	560,83	803,73	1.533,50			
MALAYSIA		Total	43.013,28	47.340,12	70.172,34	11.319,00	12.457,97	18.466,40			
Γ¥	FUND	Bond									
<b>3</b>	OF	Equity									
2	FUNDS	Other					,				
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign	114,35	74,48	108,19						
		Bond	184,31	83,61	248,79	439,69	184,96	724,46	10,76%	4,84%	13,48%
	FUNDS	Equity	48,53	61,86	60,86	117,68	136,87	177,24	2,88%	3,58%	3,30%
MALTA		Other	52,46	43,89	30,34	127,21	97,10	88,36	3,11%	2,54%	1,64%
TA		Total	282,30	189,35	339,99	684,57	418,96	990,06	16,75%	10,96%	18,42%
Ψ	FUND	Bond	18,02	17,24	12,18	43,71	38,14	35,47	1,07%	1,00%	0,66%
$\mathbf{Z}$	OF	Equity	16,80	11,80	19,90	40,74	26,12	57,96	1,00%	0,68%	1,08%
	FUNDS	Other					,				
		Total	34,82	29,04	32,09	84,45	64,26	93,44	2,07%	1,68%	1,74%
	FOREIGN	l Foreign									
		Bond									
	FUNDS	Equity	20,00	29,00	33,00	0,79	1,00	1,26	0,02%	0,02%	0,02%
S		Other	4.766,00	4.283,00	5.121,00	188,00	146,00	198,00	4,44%	3,24%	3,26%
Ē		Total	4.786,00	4.312,00	5.154,00	189,00	147,00	199,00	4,45%	3,26%	3,28%
<b>~</b>	FUND	Bond									
MAURITIUS	OF	Equity									
Σ	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	l Foreign				6.600,00	6.700,00	9.270,00	156,00%	148,00%	153,00%

	_		Net Assets ir 1999	Local Currency (In r 2001	millions of \$) 2003	Net As 1999	ssets (in millions 2001	of USD) 2003	Net A	ssets (percen-	t of GDP) 2003
;RO	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other			75,89			94,91			0,52%
E		Total			75,89			94,91			0,52%
MONTENEGRO	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total									
	FOREIGN										
		3									
0	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other	40.270,00 4.420,00 5.480,00	36.063,00 3.280,00 2.791,00	61.904,00 2.431,00 3.412,00	3.995,00 438,00 544,00	3.120,00 284,00 241,00	7.075,00 278,00 390,00	11,65% 1,28% 1,58%	9,41% 0,85% 0,72%	14,60% 0,57% 0,80%
MOROCCO		Total	50.170,00	42.134,00	67.747,00	4.977,00	3.645,00	7.743,00	14,52%	11,00%	15,98%
80	FUND	Bond									
<u> </u>	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
	FUNDS	Bond Equity Other	1.549,23	3.262,17	8.763,79	15,49	29,13	63,88	48,50%	63,00%	122,06%
IA		Total	1.549,23	3.262,17	8.763,79	15,49	29,13	63,88	48,50%	63,00%	122,06%
NIGERIA	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity Other		0.202,11	31. 33,1 3	10, 10	20,10	33,33	10,0070	33,3370	122,0070
	1 51100	Total									
	FOREIGN		1.024,69	1.380,72	1.707,78	10,25	12,32	12,48	32,08%	26,66%	23,78%

	_	_	Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$) 1999 2001 2003			Net A	ssets (in million	s of USD)	Net As	ssets (percent	of GDP)
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond						1			
	FUNDS	Equity	3,84	2,86	3,89	9,94	7,41	10,08	0,06%	0,04%	0,05%
		Other	40,39	28,88	42,20	104,60	40,97	109,61	0,67%	0,38%	0,54%
OMAN		Total	44,22	31,75	46,09	114,53		119,39	0,73%	0,41%	0,59%
$\mathbf{Z}$	FUND	Bond									
0	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign									
			0=000	<b>-</b> 40.00	2 = 2 2 2 2	0.004.00		440.00	0.040/	0.000/	0.4007
		Bond	358,28	749,30	6.500,29	6.604,00	11,24	112,20	0,01%	0,02%	0,16%
PAKISTAN	FUNDS	Equity	1.997,60	1.910,98	8.016,33	36,82	28,67	138,45	0,06%	0,05%	0,20%
		Other	15.492,60	18.139,37	35.974,02	285,57	272,16	621,13	0,49%	0,50%	0,90%
<b>3T</b> /	<b></b>	Total	17.848,48	20.799,64	50.490,64	329,00	312,07	872,03	0,56%	0,57%	1,27%
Ĭ	FUND	Bond									
PA	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS	Other Total									
	FOREIGN										
	FUREIGN	roreign									
		Bond	77,06	197,29	299,01	77,06	197,29	299,01	0,67%	1,67%	2,30%
	FUNDS	Equity	32,09	28,73	29,82	32,09	28,73	29,82	0,28%	0,24%	0,23%
		Other	,			5_,55	,,		-,	-,	-,
MA		Total	109,16	226,02	328,83	109,16	226,02	328,83	0,95%	1,91%	2,53%
Ā	FUND	Bond	,	,	·	·	•	,	,	, i	,
PANAMA	OF	Equity		2,88	3,43		2,88	3,43		0,02%	0,03%
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other									
		Total		2,88	3,43		2,88	3,43		0,02%	0,03%
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign	77,56	43,74	49,25	77,56	43,74	49,25	0,68%	0,37%	0,38%

			Net Assets in l	Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$)		Net Assets (in millions of USD)			Net Assets (percent of GDP)		
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
PERU	FUNDS		1.821,49	4.223,55	6.946,28	522,49	1.229,19	1.999,38	1,02%	2,29%	3,28%
		Other	152,53	155,96	377,76	43,54	45,26	108,60	0,08%	0,09%	0,17%
	FUND OF FUNDS	Total Bond Equity Other Total	1.974,02	4.379,51	7.324,04	566,03	1.274,45	2.107,98	1,10%	2,38%	3,45%
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
0	FUNDS	Other									
Ş		Total	2.595,00	12.171,00	33.231,00	693,76	3.253,84	8.884,11	0,42%	1,98%	5,40%
POLAND	FUND OF FUNDS	Bond Equity Other Total								_	_
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
ROMANIA	FUNDS	Other	1.570,00	24.544,00 495.000,00	42.677,00 937,00	102,39	0,84 17,03			0,000022% ( 0,00045%	
	FUND OF FUNDS	Total Bond Equity Other Total		509.341,00	961.192,00		17,53	28,95			_
	FOREIGN										

			Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$)		Net As	sets (in millions	Net Assets (percent of GDP)				
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003
		Bond	137,48	2.330,02	27.395,25	4,83	48,07	832,18	0,03%	0,28%	2,26%
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	140,00	465,88	1.887,59	4,92	9,61	57,34	0,03%	0,06%	0,16%
SLOVAKIA		Other	4.455,05	6.669,44	6.418,86	156,62	137,61	194,98	0,78%	0,79%	0,53%
		Total	4.732,53	9.465,34	35.701,70	166,38	195,29	1.084,50	0,85%	1,13%	2,95%
ΑV	FUND	Bond									
2	OF	Equity									
$\mathbf{z}$	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign		1.377,56	4.631,18		34,12	140,68		0,16%	0,46%
		Bond	423,57	1.156,19	4.416,41	2,24	6,11	23,32	0,01%	0,02%	0,76%
	FUNDS	Equity	1.946,75	8.616,28	23.016,80	10,28	45,50	121,55	0,04%	0,16%	0,40%
lacksquare		Other	9.451,24	12.304,60	65.484,13	49,91	64,98	345,80	0,18%	0,23%	1,13%
SLOVENIA		Total	11.821,55	22.077,06	92.917,35	62,43	116,58	490,67	0,23%	0,41%	1,60%
N N	FUND	Bond									
	OF	Equity									
Ø	FUNDS	Other									
		Total									
	FOREIGN	<b>I</b> Foreign									
		Bond	41.423,00	74.625,00	126.777,00	6.289,00	11.330,00	19.249,00	3,30%	6,00%	10,10%
	FUNDS	Equity	46.754,00	51.158,00	56.682,00	7.099,00	7.767,00	8.606,00	3,70%	4,10%	4,50%
CA	I UNDO	Other	6.704,00	11.932,00	26.900,00	1.018,00	1.812,00	4.084,00	0,50%	1,00%	2,10%
Z.		Total	94.881,00	137.716,00	210.539,00	14.406,00	20.909,00	31.966,00	7,60%	11,00%	16,80%
AF	FUND	Bond	34.001,00	137.7 10,00	210.559,00	14.400,00	20.909,00	31.900,00	1,0070	11,0076	10,0070
H	OF	Equity									
SOUTH AFRICA	FUNDS	Other									
$\mathbf{SC}$	. 5.1155	Total	3.932,00	27.625,00	25.027,00	597,00	4.194,00	3.800,00	0,30%	2,20%	2,00%
	FOREIGN		17.335,00	36.872,00	19.985,00	2.632,00	5.598,00	3.034,00	1,40%	2,90%	1,60%

			Net Assets	Net Assets in Local Currency (In millions of \$)		Net As	Net Assets (in millions of USD)			Net Assets (percent of GDP)		
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	
					1			ī				
e		Bond	62.644,00	92.967,00	95.551,00	1.581,00	2.346,00	2.412,00	1,35%	2,00%	2,06%	
	<b>FUNDS</b>	Equity	64.932,00	36.399,00	112.635,00	1.639,00	919,00	2.843,00	1,40%	0,78%	2,43%	
		Other	7.128,00	24.216,00	260.251,00	180,00	611,00	6.568,00	0,15%	0,52%	5,61%	
THAILAND		Total	134.704,00	153.582,00	468.437,00	3.400,00	3.876,00	11.823,00	2,90%	3,31%	10,10%	
Ħ	FUND	Bond										
Ή	OF	Equity										
Ι	<b>FUNDS</b>	Other										
		Total	735,00	756,00	2.603,00	19,00	19,00	66,00	0,02%	0,02%	0,06%	
	FOREIGN	l Foreign										
		Bond	989,00	1.371,00	1.606,00	768,00	1.065,00	1.247,00	4,01%	4,77%	4,99%	
	FUNDS	Equity										
_		Other	113,00	81,00	65,00	88,00	63,00	50,00	0,46%	0,28%	0,20%	
TUNISIA		Total	1.102,00	1.452,00	1.671,00	856,00	1.128,00	1.298,00	4,47%	5,05%	5,19%	
Z	FUND	Bond										
1	OF	Equity										
	FUNDS	Other										
		Total										
	FOREIGN	l Foreign										
		Bond	•	3.702.010.000,00	·	1.203,00	2.571,61	11.627,46	0,78%	1,97%	4,52%	
	FUNDS	Equity	37.850.000,00	139.990.000,00	251.830.000,00	70,08	97,24	180,42	0,05%	0,07%	0,07%	
<b>&gt;</b>		Other	,	1.296.760.000,00	3.442.420.000,00	859,44	900,80	2.466,21	0,56%	0,69%	0,96%	
$\Xi$		Total	1.151.770.000,00	5.138.760.000,00	19.924.260.000,00	2.132,52	3.569,66	14.274,08	1,39%	2,73%	5,55%	
FURKEY	FUND	Bond										
11	OF	Equity										
	FUNDS	Other					_		_			
		Total				0.55	10.15	10.55				
	FOREIGN	Foreign				3,80	19,40	19,00				

	-		Net Assets in I 1999	Local Currency (In mil	llions of \$) 2003	Net Ass	ets (in millions o	of USD) 2003	Net Asse	ts (percent of 2001	of GDP) 2003
			1999	2001	2003	1999	2001	2003	1777	2001	2003
		Bond									
	<b>FUNDS</b>										
_		Other									
ΩA		Total									
UGANDA	FUND	Bond									
5 n	OF	Equity									
	FUNDS										
		Total									
	FOREIGN	Foreign									
		Dand	20 422 24	40 004 44	110 510 00	FF 70	74.50	CO 54			4.000/
	FUNDS	Bond	36.132,24 12.190,36	49.994,41	110.516,98 7.642,02	55,73	71,53 9,72	68,51			1,00% 1,00%
⋖	FUNDS	Equity Other	22.281,99	6.792,07 80.942,62	119.866,53	18,81 73,69	9,72 115,81	4,70 73,99			1,00%
EL		Total	96.100,42	137.729,11	238.125,54	148,23	197,06	147,20			1,00%
VENEZUELA	FUND	Bond	30.100,42	107.725,11	200.120,04	140,20	137,00	147,20			1,0070
Z	OF	Equity									
VE.		Other									
ŕ		Total									
	<b>FOREIGN</b>	l Foreign									
		Bond									
	FUNDS										
M		Other									
VIETNAM	FUND	Total									
ET	FUND OF	Bond									
M		Equity Other									
	I UNDS	Total									
	FOREIGN										

**II.1 Data regarding investment schemes** – Please fill in data in the following tables – Whenever possible, please provide data for December/1999, December/2001 and December/2003 and please state all values reported in local currency at fixed prices (reference = 2003). – Commentaries and observations:

# **EGYPT**

1999 1US\$ = 3,5 LE; 2001 1US\$ = 3,9 LE; 2003 1US\$ = 6,0 LE

# **MAURITIUS**

1. Exchange Rates Used:

1999: 1 USD = Rs 25.34; 2001: 1 USD = Rs 29.25; 2003: 1 USD = Rs 25.89

Source: Bank of Mauritius. The rates were computed on an average basis for the whole year.

2. GDP at market prices:

1999: Rs 107,444 m; 2001: Rs 132,219 m; 2003: Rs 157,161 m

Source: Central Statistics Office.

**II.2 Portfolio composition of investment schemes** – Does the regulator collect data regarding portfolio composition of registered managed investment companies, mutual funds and/or unit trusts? If So, how often? If portfolio composition data is available, please fill in the data in the following table.

ALGERIA BAHAMAS X semi-annually X BAHRAIN X annually X BARBADOS X BRAZIL X monthly X BULGARIA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KAENYA X quarterly X MACEDONIA X monthly X MALTA X MALTA X MALTA X MONTENEGRO X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X MO	JURISDICTION	Data collected?		How often?	Disclosure to public?		
BAHAMAS X semi-annually X BAHRAIN X annually X BARBADOS X BRAZIL X monthly X BULGARIA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINESE TAIPEI X annually X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X M		Y	N		Y	N	
BAHRAIN X annually X BARBADOS X BRAZIL X monthly X BULGARIA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINESE TAIPEI X annually X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X COSTA RICA X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X monthly X MALTA X X MAURITUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MORAN X annually X MALTA X X MORAN X annually X MALTA X X MORAN X annually X PANAMA X quarterly X POLAND X ROMAN X monthly X SOMAN X annually X POLAND X ROMANIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X							
BARBADOS X BRAZIL X monthly X BULGARIA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALTA X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X SLOVAKIA SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X VENEZUELA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X VENEZUELA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X VENEZUELA	BAHAMAS	X		semi-annually	X		
BRAZIL X monthly X BULGARIA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALTA X X MAURITIUS X X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MANA X annually X MANA X annually X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNKISA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X VENEZUELA X quarterly X VENEZUELA X quarterly X VENEZUELA X quarterly X	BAHRAIN	X		annually	X		
BULGARIA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINA X quarterly X CHINESE TAIPEI X annually X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X monthly X MALTA X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MALTA X monthly X MACEDONIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MOROCCO X weekly X MORAN X annually X MALTA X MONTENEGRO X MORAN X monthly X MO	BARBADOS		X				
CHINA X quarterly X CHINESE TAIPEI X annually X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALITA X X MAURITIUS X X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X NOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X NACEDONIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X NIGERIA X monthly X NACEDONIA X monthly X NIGERIA X monthly X NOMAN X annually X NIGERIA X monthly X NITURISIA X monthly X NITURISIA X quarterly X	BRAZIL	X		monthly	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI X annually X COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X NIGERIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X POLAND X ROMANIA X quarterly X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X TURKEY X daily X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	BULGARIA	X			X		
COLOMBIA X weekly/monthly COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MANAMA X annually X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MORAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X ROMANIA X monthly X POLAND X ROMANIA X monthly X ROMANIA X quarterly X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	CHINA	X		quarterly	X		
COSTA RICA X fortnightly X CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X POLAND X ROMANIA X daily X ROMANIA X monthly X ROMANIA X quarterly X PERU X daily X ROMANIA X monthly X ROMANIA X monthly X ROMANIA X quarterly X ROMANIA X quarterly X ROMANIA X monthly X ROMANIA X quarterly X ROMANIA X monthly X ROMANIA X quarterly X	CHINESE TAIPEI	X		annually	X		
CZECH REPUBLIC X monthly X EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X TX MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X POLAND X ROMANIA X monthly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	COLOMBIA	X		weekly/monthly			
EGYPT X weekly X HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	COSTA RICA	X		fortnightly	X		
HONDURAS HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X NIGERIA X monthly X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	CZECH REPUBLIC	X		monthly	X		
HUNGARY X daily INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X X MAURITIUS X X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	EGYPT	X		weekly	X		
INDIA X semi-annually X INDONESIA ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MOROCCO X monthly X MOROCCO X monthly X MOROCCO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MORAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X MORAN X annually X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	HONDURAS						
INDONESIA  ISRAEL X monthly X  KENYA X quarterly X  KOREA X  LITHUANIA X semi-annually X  MACEDONIA X annually X  MALAYSIA X monthly X  MALAYSIA X X  MAURITIUS X X  MONTENEGRO X monthly X  MOROCCO X weekly X  NIGERIA X monthly X  OMAN X annually X  PAKISTAN X monthly X  PANAMA X quarterly X  PERU X daily X  ROMANIA X weekly X  SLOVAKIA  SLOVENIA X monthly X  SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X  TUNISIA X quarterly X  TURKEY X daily X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X	HUNGARY	X		daily			
ISRAEL X monthly X KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X X MAURITIUS X X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	INDIA		X	semi-annually	X		
KENYA X quarterly X KOREA X LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	INDONESIA						
KOREA  LITHUANIA  X  Semi-annually  X  MACEDONIA  X  MALAYSIA  X  MALAYSIA  X  MAURITIUS  X  MONTENEGRO  X  MOROCCO  X  MIGERIA  X  MOMAN  X  MONTENEGRO  X  MOROCCO  X  Meekly  X  MOROCCO  X  Monothly  X  Momothly  X  Momothly  X  Momothly  X  Momothly  X  Momothly  X  Momothly  X  Morea  Y  Morea  X  Morea  Morea  X  Morea  Morea  X  Morea  Morea  Morea  X  Morea  Mor	ISRAEL	X		monthly	X		
LITHUANIA X semi-annually X MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALTA X X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X panamal X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X UGANDA	KENYA	X		quarterly	X		
MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALTA X X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X MOROCCO X MORO	KOREA			<u> </u>	X		
MACEDONIA X annually X MALAYSIA X monthly X MALAYSIA X MAURITIUS X X X MAURITIUS X X MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	LITHUANIA	X		semi-annually	X		
MALTA X X X  MAURITIUS X X X  MONTENEGRO X monthly X  MOROCCO X weekly X  NIGERIA X monthly X  OMAN X annually X  PAKISTAN X monthly X  PANAMA X quarterly X  PERU X daily X  POLAND X  ROMANIA X weekly X  SLOVAKIA  SLOVENIA X monthly X  SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X  THAILAND X monthly X  TUNISIA X quarterly X  TURKEY X daily X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X	MACEDONIA	X			X		
MALTA X X X  MAURITIUS X X X  MONTENEGRO X monthly X  MOROCCO X weekly X  NIGERIA X monthly X  OMAN X annually X  PAKISTAN X monthly X  PANAMA X quarterly X  PERU X daily X  POLAND X  ROMANIA X weekly X  SLOVAKIA  SLOVENIA X monthly X  SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X  THAILAND X monthly X  TUNISIA X quarterly X  TURKEY X daily X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X	MALAYSIA	X		monthly	X		
MONTENEGRO X monthly X MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	MALTA		X	<u>.</u>	X		
MOROCCO X weekly X NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	MAURITIUS		X			X	
NIGERIA X monthly X OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	MONTENEGRO	X		monthly	X		
OMAN X annually X PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	MOROCCO	X		weekly	X		
PAKISTAN X monthly X PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	NIGERIA	X		monthly	X		
PANAMA X quarterly X PERU X daily X POLAND X ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	OMAN	X		annually	X		
PERU X daily X  POLAND X  ROMANIA X weekly X  SLOVAKIA  SLOVENIA X monthly X  SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X  THAILAND X monthly X  TUNISIA X quarterly X  TURKEY X daily X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X	PAKISTAN	X		monthly	X		
PERU X daily X  POLAND X  ROMANIA X weekly X  SLOVAKIA  SLOVENIA X monthly X  SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X  THAILAND X monthly X  TUNISIA X quarterly X  TURKEY X daily X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X	PANAMA	X		quarterly	X		
ROMANIA X weekly X SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	PERU	X		daily	X		
SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	POLAND	X					
SLOVENIA X monthly X SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	ROMANIA	X		weekly	X		
SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X  THAILAND X monthly X  TUNISIA X quarterly X  TURKEY X daily X  UGANDA  VENEZUELA X quarterly X				<u>-</u>			
SOUTH AFRICA X quarterly X THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	SLOVENIA	X		monthly	X		
THAILAND X monthly X TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X	SOUTH AFRICA	X			X		
TUNISIA X quarterly X TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X		X			X		
TURKEY X daily X UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X		X			X		
UGANDA VENEZUELA X quarterly X		X			X		
VENEZUELA X quarterly X	UGANDA						
1 2		X		quarterly	X		
	VIETNAM						

**II.2 Portfolio composition of investment schemes** – Does the regulator collect data regarding portfolio composition of registered managed investment companies, mutual funds and/or unit trusts? If so, how often? If portfolio composition data is available, please fill in the data in the following table. – Commentaries and observations

#### **ALGERIA**

# **BAHAMAS**

Yes Statistical data is collected semi-annually. Investment Companies are required to publish material changes as they occur unless exempted from doing so by the Commission.

# **BAHRAIN**

Yes, the BMA requires such information to be included in the annual audited accounts of the fund, as per Article 33 (i) of circular OG/318/95 of the Regulation Governing Collective Investment Schemes. The audited accounts must be sent to the BMA and the fund's investors, as per Article 34 of the same circular.

# **BARBADOS**

No, this type of information is not collected as yet. The Commission is in the process of setting up a mutual funds database.

# **BRAZIL**

Fund management companies file monthly portfolio composition reports with CVM for all the funds they manage. The portfolio reports are made available to the public through the Commission's web-site and consultation center. However, managers can request a delay in the web-site publication for a maximum period of 90 days in order to preserve confidentiality of certain strategic operations.

#### **BULGARIA**

Information on the portfolio structure is disclosed under the attachments to the quarterly financial statements of the investment companies. The above information is accessible by the investors through its publication in the FSC's register and through its disclosure on the Bulgarian Stock Exchange - Sofia.

### **CHINA**

Mutual funds disclose their portfolio composition in their quarterly report in the designated newspapers and websites, meanwhile file the reports with the regulator.

\_\_\_\_\_

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Yes, FSC collects the data annually and discloses it to the public on a regular basis

# **COLOMBIA**

The securities superintendence collects data weekly. However, we are currently working on a system that will allow us to receive the information daily. The banking superintendence receives the information monthly.

# **COSTA RICA**

Management Companies have the obligation of presenting a report of portfolio data to SUGEVAL every fifteen days. Also the report of portfolio data can be requested by SUGEVAL at any time. These reports are disclosed to the public upon request at the SUGEVAL's Information Center.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

The CSC currently collects data on asset structure of supervised funds on monthly basis, however due to preparation of a new IT tool these data are not available as a whole yet. Funds are obliged to make available these data to the public on monthly basis. The CSC does not publish these data on regular basis at the moment.

.....

# **EGYPT**

Data is disclosed to the public on a regular basis

#### **HONDURAS**

In Honduras we don't have registered any investment companies, mutual funds or unit trusts.

# **HUNGARY**

Yes, the investment fund management companies send daily reports on the portfolio elements and their daily value, as well to the HFSA.

### **INDIA**

SEBI does not collect the data on portfolio composition of Mutual Funds. However, as per SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 it is mandatory to disclose portfolio every six months by way of publication in newspapers and distribution to unit holders.

# **INDONESIA**

Data are not available

#### **ISRAEL**

The principal means of proper disclosure are the prospectus published by a fund manager, and the immediate and monthly reports filed by fund managers with the ISA. The prospectus of a fund sets out details regarding the fund manager, the investment policy of the fund, its activities in the past, the results of its management, the make-up its assets and other supplementary information. Immediate reports bring to the attention of the public events relating to the fund manager, trustee or the fund itself, which are important for a reasonable investor in making an investment decision. The law also obligates the fund managers to file electronically a monthly report which includes data about all the securities holdings and other assets held by the fund on the last trading day of each month and about their activities during the month. This data includes information about events concerning fund managers, trustees and funds, contained in immediate reports filed with the ISA by fund managers and trustees. All data mentioned above (prospectuses, immediate and monthly reports) is published.

#### **KENYA**

Yes, the legal framework requires that the fund manager provide the trustees, holders of units and the regulator quarterly reports on the performance of the scheme, and the disclosure is only to these parties.

# **KOREA**

It is disclosed in the web site of Asset Management Association on a daily basis.

# **LITHUANIA**

Investment companies with variable capital or management companies (for each investment fund) must publish a report covering every financial year and a report covering the first six months of every financial year (semi-annual report). A report must include financial statements, data on the activities (including portfolio composition) during the financial year and other information which will enable investors to make informed judgments about the

activities of a collective investment undertaking and their results. Requirements for the contents of annual and semi-annual reports as well as the procedure of filing them with the Securities Commission shall be prescribed by the latter. Reports must be published and filed with the Securities Commission within the following time limits: 1) annual report – four months from the end of the accounting financial year; 2) semi-annual report – two months from the end of the accountable six months period. Reports shall be provided to participants of a collective investment undertaking free of charge on their request and must be available to the public at the places specified in the full and simplified prospectuses. Copies of the latest annual report and a subsequent semi-annual report must be offered to buyers of investment units or shares expressing if they so require.

.....

#### **MACEDONIA**

## **MALAYSIA**

Disclosure to the public will only be made available through the annual report of the SC and industry statistics that are posted on the SC website from time to time. Disclosure to the unitholders is by the unit trust management companies through the annual and interim reports of the funds and occasional newsletters or fact sheets. If such disclosure is made to the public it comes within the ambit of a promotional material and is subject to the requirements of the Guidelines

### **MALTA**

CIS interim and audited financial statements (which financials are available to the general public) must disclose details of the composition of their portfolio.

#### **MAURITIUS**

This exercise is currently underway and it is proposed to collect the data on a quarterly basis. Disclosure to the public will be done on a quarterly and annual basis.

#### **MONTENEGRO**

Regulator collects portfolio data on monthly basis, but in regard to Net asset value as the portfolios are composed of equities. Since January 2005, funds publish their portfolios monthly through stock exchanges' web site.

......

------

### **MOROCCO**

Weekly, monthly and quarterly

# **NIGERIA**

Yes, the regulator collects data of registered unit trusts. From 2001 to date, returns are collated monthly, quarterly and annually. There is disclosure to the public on a regular basis by the fund managers through Annual Audited Accounts. However, not all fund managers prepare accounts when due.

#### **OMAN**

On an annual basis the Funds are required to disclose data to public regarding portfolio composition of each Fund Scheme.

# **PAKISTAN**

Yes, the regulator receives this data through monthly statements, quarterly and annual reports on assets and liabilities of the CIS. The quarterly and annual accounts are also distributed among the investors by the concerned management company.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **PANAMA**

The regulator collects data regarding portfolio composition through financial statement Quarterly Reports. The financial statements are public information

DUDI!

# **PERU**

Yes. CONASEV collects data regarding portfolio composition of registered mutual funds on a daily basis (business days) and in the case of registered investment funds, CONASEV collects data regarding their portfolio composition on a quarterly basis, as part of their non-audited financial statements requirement (at the end of March, June, September and December). Likewise, investment funds are required to disclose their audited financial statements on an annual basis.

Information regarding portfolio composition of registered mutual funds (at the end of every month of the year) is published on CONASEV's web page. There is monthly historical information since January 2000. In the case of registered investment funds, their financial statements are available to investors in the Public Registry of CONASEV.

POLAND

The PSEC collects data regarding portfolio composition. This information is provided to the PSEC by investment funds on a regular basis (it is included in their annual and semiannual reports which are disclosed to the public as well). However, we do not have a database containing aggregated data concerning portfolio composition.

ROMANIA

The asset management companies have to submit to CNVM weekly, semi-annual and annual reports for the UCITS that they manage. The annual and half-annual reports have to be published and provided to the investors, at request and free of charge. The draft regulation on licensing and functioning of the asset management companies, undertaking for collective investments and depositories mentions the obligation of the asset management companies to draft and submit to CNVM weekly reports which are detailing the assets, number of investors and the net asset value, for each day, for the managed funds. These reports shall be certified by the depository The asset management companies have the obligation to draft and submit to CNVM first semester report and annual report including the assets situation and the detailed situation of the investment for managed funds.

SLOVAK REPUBLIC

**SLOVENIA** 

The Slovene regulator (the SMA) collects data regarding portfolio composition of investment funds once every month. Respective data is also monthly published in the newspapers and on the internet. Management companies should on the regulator's request, provide also much more detailed reporting on data regarding the portfolio composition.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. In respect of CIS, a manager must quarterly submit a full list of all underlying assets included in every portfolio administered by it, reflecting, inter alia the market value of each asset. This information is aggregated in the annual report on the CIS industry that the regulator is required to present to Parliament and is available for purchase by the public.

THAILAND

The information on mutual funds is regularly disclosed to the public on a monthly and quarterly basis through our web site

-----

# **TUNISIA**

The CMF collects every quarter data regarding the portfolio composition of mutual funds and unit trusts. Those institutions must disclose their quarterly financial statements to the public by publishing them in the official bulletin of CMF.

# TURKEY

CIS are required to have a certain page at their websites which include key documents (prospectus, internal statute, article of association), and all necessary information regarding CIS is available to investors and potential investors in an easy to understand format. Portfolio composition of the CIS is disclosed daily to the public at these web sites.

# UGANDA

#### UGANDA

# **VENEZUELA**The regulator collects data of mutual funds, only, it is disclosure quarterly

\_\_\_\_\_\_

**II.2 Portfolio composition of investment schemes** – Does the regulator collect data regarding portfolio composition of registered managed investment companies, mutual funds and/or unit trusts? If so, how often? If portfolio composition data is available, please fill in the data in the following table.

IOH	owing table.				
	Asset	1999	2001	2003	Observations
ALGERIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
BAHAMAS	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
BARHEIN	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
BARBADOS	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
BRAZIL	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other	9,3% 71,8% 0,1% 1,5% 5,8% 9,2% 2,2%	7,0% 65,9% 0,1% 4,2% 7,9% 13,4% 1,5%	8,8% 61,9% 0,1% 3,2% 6,7% 17,0% 2,4%	
BULGARIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other	20.71% 41.92% 29.57% 7.79%	49.39% 8.32% 3.71% 7.02% 22.29%	17.48% 34.24% 8.14% 7.38% 7.56% 11.82% 13.39%	

A	Asset	1999	200	01 2003	3 Observ	vations
P	10000	1777	20	JI 200.	, Observ	, WAYAAN
CHINA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments		64%	43%	63%	ond and cash
	Other		32%	53%	31%0	ond and cash
CHINESE TAIPEI	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other			14,16% 0,20% 0,09% 19,55% 25,34% 27,42% 13,24%	11,66% 0,58% 2,55% 26,16% 25,84% 15,45% 17,76%	
	Equities		13%	4%	5%B	ased on the information received by the
COLOMBIA	Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds		9%	39%		ecurities superintendence
Ō	Corporate bonds		63%	46%	41%	
COI	Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other		7% 7%	4% 7%	6% 26%	
			. , ,	. , ,	_0,0	
_	Equities		1%	1%	0%	
CA	Locally traded government bonds		73%	86%	88%	
COSTA RICA	Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other		5% 21%	2% 11%	2% 10%	
CZECH REPUBLIC	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other					
L	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds	66	5,67%	55,76%	56,72%	
EGYPT	Corporate bonds	11	,68%	14,00%	8,76%	
EC	Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments	19	),67%	26,85%	34,41%	
	Other	1	,98%	3,40%	0,11%	

	Asset	1999	2001	2003	Observations
	Asset	1999	2001	2005	Jusei vations
HONDURAS	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
ξX	Equities Locally traded government bonds	5,43%		•	
;AF	Externally traded government bonds	78,98%			
HUNGARY	Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments	3,46% 6,80%	•	-	
	Other	5,33%	1,10%	6 13,0	0%
INDIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
INDONESIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				
	Equities	28,00%	10,00%	6 9,0	0%
EL	Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds	52,00%	•	-	
ISRAEL	Corporate bonds	4,00%			0%
IS	Bank deposits (time deposits)  Money-market instruments	12,00%	14,00%	6 11,0	0%
	Other	4,00%	6,00%	6 12,0	0%
	Equities			47,0	9%
YA	Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds			27,1	7%
KENYA	Corporate bonds			0,0	
×	Bank deposits (time deposits)  Money-market instruments			22,0 3,0	
	Other			0,5	

	Asset	1999	2001	2003	Observa	ations	
			_001	000			
EA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds		37,4	0% 4	12,00% 41,70%		
KOREA	Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits)		22,9		12,50% 16,50%		
<b>×</b>	Money-market instruments		7,5 10,9		8,80%		
	Other		11,7	0%	8,50%		
	Equities		96,	7%	46,8%		
AI.	Locally traded government bonds				32,7%		
UA	Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds				2,3% 11,2%		
LITHUANIA	Bank deposits (time deposits)						
	Money-market instruments Other		2	3%	3,8% 3,2%		
	Other		Э,	J /0	3,270		
MACEDONIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other						
MALAYSIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other						
MALTA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other						
S	Equities Locally traded government bonds			5% 1%	60% 2%		
MAURITIUS	Externally traded government bonds						
UR	Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits)			1% 1%	3% 13%		
MA	Money-market instruments			3%	7%		
	Other	12	2%	9%	15%		

	Asset	1999 2	2001	2003	Observations
MONTENEGRO	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other			100	,00%
MOROCCO	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds	15,14% 49,25% 31,81%	8,86 50,21 31,09	% 17	,29% ,46% ,08%
MOR	Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other	3,80%	9,84		,17%
NIGERIA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments			24	,90%
OMAN	Other  Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other			16	,30%
PAKISTAN	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other	2,34% 7,24% 0,34% 0,03%	0,58 5,54 1,63 0,02	1 % 3 % 2 % 5	,17% ,45% ,81% ,90% ,93%
PANAMA	Equities Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds Corporate bonds Bank deposits (time deposits) Money-market instruments Other				

A	Asset	1999	200	01 200	3 Obse	ervations
P	15500	1/77	200	200		
Ð	Equities		1%	0%	0%	
PERU (OPEN END FUNDS)	Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds			9%	15%	
J (OPEN FUNDS)	Corporate bonds		24%	13%	23%	
) F	Bank deposits (time deposits)		29%	34%	36%	
<b>K</b>	Money-market instruments		5%	5%	4%	
Ы	Other		41%	40%	21%	
Ω	Equities			16%	68%	
(CLOSED FUNDS)	Locally traded government bonds Externally traded government bonds					
55	Corporate bonds			3%	13%	
	Bank deposits (time deposits)			10%		
PERU END	Money-market instruments			71%	19%	
P	Other					
	Equities			0,96%	7,85%	
	Locally traded government bonds			83,15%	32,89%	
ROMANIA	Externally traded government bonds			00,1070	32,0370	
$\mathbf{E}$	Corporate bonds				0,48%	
ON ON	Bank deposits (time deposits)			8,75%	10,87%	
×	Money-market instruments			6,53%	2,06%	
	Other			0,61%	45,85%	
				,	•	
	Equities					
M	Locally traded government bonds					
K	Externally traded government bonds					
SLOVAKIA	Corporate bonds					
	Bank deposits (time deposits)					
<b>9</b> 1	Money-market instruments					
	Other					
	Equities		,36%	69,79%	67,17%	
\IA	Locally traded government bonds  Externally traded government bonds	4	,14%	3,69%	8,34%	
SLOVENIA	Corporate bonds	7	,96%	5,74%	13,06%	
Ó	Bank deposits (time deposits)		,10%	3,71%	2,08%	
$\mathbf{SI}$	Money-market instruments		,18%	1,80%	8,59%	
	Other		,26%	15,27%	0,76%	
			,	-,	-,	
Ą,	Equities	44	,00%	31,00%	41,00%	
RIC	Locally traded government bonds	_	0001	0.000	00.555	
SOUTH AFRICA	Externally traded government bonds	6	,00%	9,00%	22,00%	
7 <b>H</b> .	Corporate bonds					
Ţ	Bank deposits (time deposits)	20	000/	20 000/	20 000/	
$\mathbf{SO}$	Money-market instruments		,00%	38,00%	38,00%	
	Other	12	,00%	22,00%		

	Asset	1999 2	2001 2003	Observati	ons
.=	Equities		26,0%	65,4%	
THAILAND	Locally traded government bonds  Externally traded government bonds		5,6%	1,2%	
ILA	Corporate bonds		30,6%	11,2%	
CHA	Bank deposits (time deposits)		4,7%	1,1%	
	Money-market instruments Other		1,4% 31,7%	15,9% 5,2%	
			31,170	0,270	
	Equities	6,70%	·	4,01%	
IA	Locally traded government bonds  Externally traded government bonds	35,00%	26,83%	31,78%	
<b>FUNISIA</b>	Corporate bonds	25,00%	29,96%	27,17%	
TU	Bank deposits (time deposits)	19,78%	,	18,01%	
	Money-market instruments Other	22,23%	25,74%	19,15%	
	Equities	6,55%	•	2,16%	
X	Locally traded government bonds  Externally traded government bonds	29,73%	14,92%	60,81%	
TURKEY	Corporate bonds				
T0]	Bank deposits (time deposits)				
	Money-market instruments Other	63,41% 0,31%	·	36,93% 0,10%	
	Other	0,5170	0,2076	0,1076	
	Equities				
DA	Locally traded government bonds  Externally traded government bonds				
UGANDA	Corporate bonds				
90	Bank deposits (time deposits)				
	Money-market instruments Other				
	Cario				
_	Equities	7%			
EL/	Locally traded government bonds  Externally traded government bonds	47% 7%			
EZU	Corporate bonds	26%			
VENEZUELA	Bank deposits (time deposits)	6%			
>	Money-market instruments Other	7%			
		. 70			
	Equities				2004, we licensed first psed-end Fund) in V
	Locally traded government bonds			`	D 20 millions) and abo
4M	Externally traded government bonds			than	1000 investors. The
VIETNAM	Corporate bonds				y foreign funds allo est in Vietnam (not raise
VI	Bank deposits (time deposits)				`
	Money-market instruments				

Other

II.2 In order to estimate the participation in government debt of investment companies, mutual funds and/or unit trusts, please provide data for the **outstanding government debt** (locally traded and sovereign external debt):

HIDIODIOMON	1999	2001	2003
JURISDICTION	local currency	local currency	local currency
	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	1.886,00	1.962,00	2.400,00
BAHRAIN			<del>-</del>
BARBADOS	777,00	1.359,00	1.329,00
BRAZIL	728.300,00	849.400,00	731.400,00
BULGARIA	5,83	1,31	7,94
CHINA	1.054.200,00	1.561.800,00	2.260.400,00
CHINESE TAIPEI	1.331.692,00	2.788.166,00	3.159.043,00
COLOMBIA	83.823.465,91	97.275.634,15	117.761.398,29
COSTA RICA	1.098.311,00	2.144.037,00	3.836.465,00
CZECH REPUBLIC			
EGYPT		104.200,00	188.300,00
HONDURAS	4.119,00	4.229,60	4.684,00
HUNGARY	9.103.000,00	8.511.000,00	10.588.000,00
INDIA	4.301.160,00	6.126.940,00	7.874.050,00
INDONESIA		64.654.280,00	390.482.240,00
ISRAEL	162.240,00	189.110,00	229.720,00
KENYA	681.820,00	606.280,00	711.340,00
KOREA	29.100.000,00	30.900.000,00	59.400.000,00
LITHUANIA			7,87
MACEDONIA	65.555,00	109.317,00	118.661,00
MALAYSIA			
MALTA			
MAURITIUS		75.707,00	93.034,00
MONTENEGRO			
MOROCCO	346.249,00	361.155,00	337.636,00
NIGERIA	2.803.000,00	3.175.000,00	4.516.000,00
OMAN	1.118,40	900,50	
PAKISTAN	2.192.094,00	2.151.506,00	2.053.945,00
PANAMA	44,51	38,56	40,94
PERU		357,60	1056,50
POLAND	273.383,50	302.106,70	408.640,50
ROMANIA	140,07	409.408,47	306.760,16
SLOVAKIA			
SLOVENIA	963.255,00	1.272.853,00	1.629.132,00
SOUTH AFRICA			<u>-</u>
THAILAND		8.599,00	5.791,00
TUNISIA	1.456,00	4.027,00	4.611,00
TURKEY			<b>-</b>
UGANDA			
VENEZUELA	3.575.379,00	10.553.890,00	23.265.463,00
VIETNAM			<u>-</u>

II.2 In order to estimate the participation in government debt of investment companies, mutual funds and/or unit trusts, please provide data for the **outstanding government debt** (locally traded and sovereign external debt):

JURISDICTION	1999	2001	2003
_	US dollars	US dollars	US dollars
ALGERIA	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000
BAHAMAS	1.886,00	1.962,00	2.400,00
BAHRAIN	1.000,00	1.502,00	2.100,00
BARBADOS	388,50	679,50	664,50
BRAZIL	401.300,00	361.400,00	237.800,00
BULGARIA	3,76	0,85	5,12
CHINA	127.500,00	188.900,00	273.300,00
CHINESE TAIPEI	38.692,00	81.009,00	91.784,00
COLOMBIA	30.172,00	35.014,78	42.387,51
COSTA RICA	5.433,00	7.568,00	9.177,00
CZECH REPUBLIC			
EGYPT		26.700,00	25.500,00
HONDURAS	234,83	241,14	267,05
HUNGARY	40.560,00	37.920,00	47.174,00
INDIA	94.303,00	134.333,26	172.638,67
INDONESIA		7.637,83	46.129,00
ISRAEL	37.040,00	43.180,00	52.460,00
KENYA	9.700,00	7.700,00	9.360,00
KOREA	24.000,00	26.000,00	50.000,00
LITHUANIA			2,85
MACEDONIA	1.414,00	2.322,00	2.520,00
MALAYSIA			
MALTA			
MAURITIUS		2.988,00	3.593,00
MONTENEGRO			
MOROCCO	34.350,00	31.241,00	38.586,00
NIGERIA	28.039,00	28.347,00	32.917,00
OMAN	2.897,00	2.232,00	
PAKISTAN	37.860,00	37.159,00	35.474,00
PANAMA	44,51	38,56	40,94
PERU	72 007 42	104,10	304,10
POLAND	73.087,42	80.766,39	109.247,56
ROMANIA SLOVAKIA	9.135,50	14,09	9,24
SLOVANIA	5 007 00	6 721 00	9 602 00
SOUTH AFRICA	5.087,00	6.721,00	8.603,00
THAILAND		217,00	146,00
TUNISIA	1.130,69	3.127,28	3.580,80
TURKEY	145.462,01	198.751,95	285.066,95
UGANDA	173.702,01	170.731,73	203.000,93
VENEZUELA	2.207,03	6.514,75	14.361,40
VIETNAM	2.201,03	0.514,75	17.501,40
7 224 2 1 11 21 72			

II.2 In order to estimate the participation in government debt of investment companies, mutual funds and/or unit trusts, please provide data for the outstanding government debt (locally traded and sovereign external debt) – Commentaries and observations:

## **MONTENEGRO**

Montenegro is on of the former Yugoslavia republics. As the division of assets and liabilities between former Yugoslavia republics is not finished, there is no precise data on Montenegrin outstanding debt.

.....

II.3 Local Stock Market Data - Number of public companies listed in the local stock market:

ALGERIA         BAHAMAS         16         17           BAHRAIN         38         42         44           BARBADOS         22         25         24           BRAZIL         527         428         369           BULGARIA         861         402         338           CHINA         841         1.048         1.176           CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5           INDIA         7.845         5,795         5644           INDIA         7.845         5,795         5644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         757         812         906	JURISDICTION	December/1999	December/2001	December/2003
BAHRAIN         38         42         44           BARBADOS         22         25         24           BRAZIL         527         428         369           BULGARIA         861         402         338           CHINA         841         1,048         1,176           CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1,033         1,110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5           INDIA         7,845         5,795         5,644           INDIA         7,845         5,795         5,644           INDIA         7,845         5,795         5,644           INDIA         7,845         5,795         5,644           INDIA         2,77         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48 <th>ALGERIA</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	ALGERIA			
BARBADOS         22         25         24           BRAZIL         527         428         369           BULGARIA         861         402         338           CHINA         841         1.048         1.176           CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53         5           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757 </th <th>BAHAMAS</th> <th></th> <th>16</th> <th>17</th>	BAHAMAS		16	17
BRAZIL         527         428         369           BULGARIA         861         402         338           CHINA         841         1.048         1.176           CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53         10         333         15RAEL         669         668         601         333         15RAEL         669         668         601         601         48         601         48         601         48         601         48         601         601         601         602         668         601         601         602         668         601         602         603         603         603 </th <th>BAHRAIN</th> <th>38</th> <th>42</th> <th>44</th>	BAHRAIN	38	42	44
BULGARIA         861         402         338           CHINA         841         1.048         1.176           CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53         15         10         333         15RAEL         669         668         601         669         668         601         601         669         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601         660         668         601	BARBADOS	22	25	24
CHINA         841         1.048         1.176           CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53         5           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MONOTENEGRO         379         59         54         53           MONTENEGRO	BRAZIL	527	428	369
CHINESE TAIPEI         462         584         669           COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1,033         1,110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53           INDIA         7,845         5,795         5,644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALTA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURTIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379           MOROCCO         52         54         53           NI	BULGARIA	861	402	338
COLOMBIA         182         153         114           COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1 033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53         1NDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644         1NDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601         601         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48         46         45           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         52         54         53           N	CHINA	841	1.048	1.176
COSTA RICA         26         25         20           CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379         MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773<	CHINESE TAIPEI	462	584	669
CZECH REPUBLIC         195         102         65           EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25	COLOMBIA	182	153	114
EGYPT         1.033         1.110         967           MACEDONIA         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KÖREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND	COSTA RICA	26	25	20
MACEDONIA         2         2         98           HONDURAS         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379         MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203 <th>CZECH REPUBLIC</th> <th>195</th> <th>102</th> <th>65</th>	CZECH REPUBLIC	195	102	65
HONDURAS         5         5         5           HUNGARY         66         56         53           INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379           MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151	EGYPT	1.033	1.110	967
HUNGARY       66       56       53         INDIA       7.845       5.795       5.644         INDONESIA       277       316       333         ISRAEL       669       668       601         KENYA       56       54       48         KOREA       725       689       684         LITHUANIA       54       46       45         MALAYSIA       757       812       906         MALTA       7       12       14         MAURITIUS       43       40       39         MONTENEGRO       379       MOROCCO       52       54       53         NIGERIA       195       194       200         OMAN       20       63       124         PAKISTAN       773       747       701         PANAMA       32       28       25         PERU       254       249       258         POLAND       221       230       203         ROMANIA       5,627       5,151       4,504	MACEDONIA	2	2	98
INDIA         7.845         5.795         5.644           INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379           MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	HONDURAS	5	5	5
INDONESIA         277         316         333           ISRAEL         669         668         601           KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379           MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5,627         5,151         4,504	HUNGARY	66	56	53
ISRAEL       669       668       601         KENYA       56       54       48         KOREA       725       689       684         LITHUANIA       54       46       45         MALAYSIA       757       812       906         MALTA       7       12       14         MAURITIUS       43       40       39         MONTENEGRO       379         MOROCCO       52       54       53         NIGERIA       195       194       200         OMAN       20       63       124         PAKISTAN       773       747       701         PANAMA       32       28       25         PERU       254       249       258         POLAND       221       230       203         ROMANIA       5,627       5,151       4,504	INDIA	7.845	5.795	5.644
KENYA         56         54         48           KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379         MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5,627         5,151         4,504	INDONESIA	277	316	333
KOREA         725         689         684           LITHUANIA         54         46         45           MALAYSIA         757         812         906           MALTA         7         12         14           MAURITIUS         43         40         39           MONTENEGRO         379         MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	ISRAEL	669	668	601
LITHUANIA       54       46       45         MALAYSIA       757       812       906         MALTA       7       12       14         MAURITIUS       43       40       39         MONTENEGRO       379       MOROCCO       52       54       53         NIGERIA       195       194       200         OMAN       20       63       124         PAKISTAN       773       747       701         PANAMA       32       28       25         PERU       254       249       258         POLAND       221       230       203         ROMANIA       5.627       5.151       4.504		56	54	48
MALAYSIA       757       812       906         MALTA       7       12       14         MAURITIUS       43       40       39         MONTENEGRO       379         MOROCCO       52       54       53         NIGERIA       195       194       200         OMAN       20       63       124         PAKISTAN       773       747       701         PANAMA       32       28       25         PERU       254       249       258         POLAND       221       230       203         ROMANIA       5.627       5.151       4.504	KOREA	725	689	684
MALTA       7       12       14         MAURITIUS       43       40       39         MONTENEGRO       379         MOROCCO       52       54       53         NIGERIA       195       194       200         OMAN       20       63       124         PAKISTAN       773       747       701         PANAMA       32       28       25         PERU       254       249       258         POLAND       221       230       203         ROMANIA       5.627       5.151       4.504	LITHUANIA	54	46	45
MAURITIUS       43       40       39         MONTENEGRO       379         MOROCCO       52       54       53         NIGERIA       195       194       200         OMAN       20       63       124         PAKISTAN       773       747       701         PANAMA       32       28       25         PERU       254       249       258         POLAND       221       230       203         ROMANIA       5.627       5.151       4.504	MALAYSIA	757	812	906
MONTENEGRO         379           MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	MALTA	7	12	14
MOROCCO         52         54         53           NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	MAURITIUS	43	40	39
NIGERIA         195         194         200           OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	MONTENEGRO			379
OMAN         20         63         124           PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	MOROCCO	52	54	53
PAKISTAN         773         747         701           PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	NIGERIA	195	194	200
PANAMA         32         28         25           PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	OMAN	20	63	124
PERU         254         249         258           POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504		773	747	701
POLAND         221         230         203           ROMANIA         5.627         5.151         4.504	PANAMA	32	28	25
<b>ROMANIA</b> 5.627 5.151 4.504	PERU	254	249	258
		221	230	203
<b>SLOVAKIA</b> 839 833 370	ROMANIA	5.627	5.151	4.504
	SLOVAKIA	839	833	370
<b>SLOVENIA</b> 210 221 185	SLOVENIA	210	221	185
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b> 668 542 468	SOUTH AFRICA	668	542	468
<b>THAILAND</b> 392 382 405		392	382	405
<b>TUNISIA</b> 44 45 45	TUNISIA	44	45	45
<b>TURKEY</b> 319 310 285	TURKEY	319	310	285
UGANDA 3 5	UGANDA		3	5
<b>VENEZUELA</b> 69 63 70	VENEZUELA	69	63	70
VIETNAM	VIETNAM			

**II.3 Local Stock Market Data** - Number of public companies listed in the local stock market – Commentaries and observations

.....

## **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Number of securities issues registered at Prague Stock Exchange

**KOREA** 

KOSDAQ MARKET: 1999 - 453 companies, 2001 - 721, 2003 - 879

**ROMANIA** 

1999: 127 (BVB) 5500 (RASDAQ) 2001: 67 (BVB) 5084 (RASDAQ) 2003: 62 (BVB) 4442 (RASDAQ)

\_\_\_\_\_\_

II.3 Local Stock Market Data – Total Stock Market Capitalization

JURISDICTION	December/1999 local currency	December/2001 local currency	December/2003 local currency
	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS		1.449	1.449
BAHRAIN	2.700	2.500	3.600
BARBADOS	4.015	3.656	7.125
BRAZIL	674.547	585.666	676.706
BULGARIA		916	1.742
CHINA	2.647.100	4.352.200	4.245.800
CHINESE TAIPEI	11.803.524	10.247.599	12.869.101
COLOMBIA	29.750.975	28.134.445	39.634.308
COSTA RICA	52.843	99.837	250.583
CZECH REPUBLIC EGYPT	534.447	356.423	644.483
MACEDONIA	112.331	111.331	171.922
HONDURAS	502 37.189	897 20.316	39.068 25.118
HUNGARY	9.658.000	8.187.000	10.401.000
INDIA	8.033.530	5.323.290	12.733.610
INDONESIA	451.814.900	239.271.200	460.366.000
ISRAEL	287.720	265.790	308.370
KENYA	106.700	86.100	317.530
KOREA	349.500.000	255.800.000	355.300.000
LITHUANIA	13.900	12.500	17.900
MALAWI			
MALAYSIA	586.000	478.000	693.000
MALTA	790	610	633
MAURITIUS	54.164	37.458	51.230
MONGOLIA			
MONTENEGRO			194
MOROCCO	152.186	111.296	115.500
NIGERIA	300.000	662.600	1.360.000
OMAN	2.262	1.722	2.789
PAKISTAN	361.300	296.144	951.447
PANAMA	3.731	3.602	3.075
PERU	47.141	37.384	55.883
POLAND	22 271 272	103.370	167.717
ROMANIA SLOVAKIA		72.573.200	121.944.740
SLOVANIA	150.800	167.611	109.851
SOUTH AFRICA	1.232.457 1.616.260	1.566.540	2.441.991
THAILAND	2.193	1.770.700 1.607	1.787.200 4.790
TUNISIA	3.362	3.239	2.976
TURKEY	235.142.588.000	114.338.402.000	96.072.774.000
UGANDA	233.142.388.000	117.330.702.000	362
VENEZUELA	4.846.803	4.709.466	10.891.131
VIETNAM	1.0 10.003	1.707.100	10.071.131

II.3 Local Stock Market Data – Total Stock Market Capitalization

JURISDICTION	December/1999 US dollars	December/2001 US dollars	December/2003 US dollars
	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000
ALGERIA	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000
BAHAMAS		1.449	1.449
BAHRAIN	7.200	6.600	9.600
BARBADOS	2.008	1.828	3.563
BRAZIL	371.713	249.177	234.219
BULGARIA		413	1.127
CHINA	320.100	526.300	513.400
CHINESE TAIPEI	342.945	297.739	373.905
COLOMBIA	10.709	10.127	14.266
COSTA RICA	261	352	599
CZECH REPUBLIC	20.833	13.893	25.122
EGYPT	32.094	28.547	28.654
MACEDONIA	11	19	830
HONDURAS	2.120	1.158	1.432
HUNGARY	43.030	36.477	46.340
INDIA	176.135	116.713	279.185
INDONESIA	57.374	28.266	54.385
ISRAEL	65.700	60.690	70.420
KENYA	1.400	1.130	4.180
KOREA	293.200	214.600	298.100
LITHUANIA	3.470	3.125	6.480
MALAWI	154.000	125.000	160.000
MALTA MALTA	154.000	125.000	168.000
MAURITIUS	1.916	1.348	1.843
MONGOLIA	2.137	1.281	1.979
MONTENEGRO			242
MOROCCO	15.097	9.627	242 13.200
NIGERIA	3.000	5.920	5.920
OMAN	5.859	4.460	7.224
PAKISTAN	6.709.378	5.168	16.605
PANAMA	3.731	3.602	3.075
PERII	12 407	10.861	16.084
POI AND	22.002	27.635	44.838
POMANIA	1 004	2.399	6.056
SLOVAKIA	4.581	5.091	3.337
SLOVENIA	6.508	8.272	12.896
SOUTH AFRICA	231.992	255.017	255.973
THAILAND	55	41	121
TUNISIA	2 592	2.515	2.311
TURKEY	114 200	47.689.000	69.003.000
UGANDA	0		181
VENEZUELA	2.992		6.772
VIETNAM		·	

II.3 Local Stock Market Data - Total Stock Market Capitalization - Commentaries and observations

## **CZECH REPUBLIC**

CZK/USD exchange rate 31.12.2003

------

## **KOREA**

KOSDAQ MARKET: 1999 KRW 98,7 trillion / USD 82,8 billion; 2001KRW 51,8 trillion / USD 43,4 billion, 2003 KRW 37,3 trillion / USD 31,3 billion

.....

**II.2 National Statistics Data** - Total population of the country (last estimate, please report the date) - Gross Domestic Product per capita (GDP per capita) for 2003

JURISDICTION	Total population (in millions)	GDP per capita 2003 / US\$
ALGERIA		
BAHAMAS	0,:	30 16.400
BAHRAIN	0,0	59 13.897
BARBADOS	0,2	27 8.065
BRAZIL	183,	10 2.782
BULGARIA	7,9	6.890
CHINA	1.290,	00 1.090
CHINESE TAIPEI	22,	70 12.381
COLOMBIA	45,	33 1.712
COSTA RICA	4,5	27 4.522
CZECH REPUBLIC	10,3	22 8.858
EGYPT	67,0	50 1.219
HONDURAS	6,5	36 988
HUNGARY	10,	8.097
INDIA	1.091,	00 564
INDONESIA	206,2	26 1.023
ISRAEL	6,9	36 17.134
KENYA	33,	18 431
KOREA	45,9	90 13.255
LITHUANIA	3,4	15 5.737
MACEDONIA	2,0	1.859
MALAYSIA	25,9	99 4.141
MALTA	0,4	13.824
MAURITIUS	1,,	23 6.070
MONTENEGRO	0,9	52 2.963
MOROCCO	29,	39 1.620
NIGERIA	120,9	00 750
OMAN	2,	77 7.302
PAKISTAN	153,9	)4 582
PANAMA	3,	17 4.062
PERU	27,;	
POLAND	38,	19 5.704
ROMANIA	21,	7.190
SLOVAKIA	5,;	6.831
SLOVENIA	1,9	99 15.576
SOUTH AFRICA	44,0	00 3.760
THAILAND	62,;	7.070
TUNISIA	9,9	94 2.543
TURKEY	67,5	3.383
UGANDA	25,9	00 300
VENEZUELA	25,9	9 2.319
VIETNAM	81,	30 482

# **III. CIS characteristics**

**III.1 Fees and cost structure-** Does the regulator collect data regarding management fees and minimum investment required to buy CIS units? If so, is this information made available to the public? How?

JURISDICTION	Collect data? Y N	Disclosure to public? Y N	How?
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	X	X	Offering document
BAHRAIN	X	X	Prospectus
BARBADOS	X		
BRAZIL	X	X	
BULGARIA			
CHINA	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI	X	X	SITCA's website and fund prospectuses
COLOMBIA	X	X	
COSTA RICA	X	X	Requesting at SUGEVAL / internet
CZECH REPUBLIC	X	X	
EGYPT	X	X	income statements and statements of financial position which are published on regular basis
MACEDONIA	X	Х	
HONDURAS	X	X	newspapers
HUNGARY	X	X	prospectuses, summary prospectuses and annual reports
INDIA	X	X	newspapers
INDONESIA	X	X	prospectus
ISRAEL		X	funds prospectuses and data tables
KENYA	X	X	Information memorandum
KOREA	X	X	web site of Asset Management Association
LITHUANIA	X		
MALAYSIA	X	X	
MALTA	X		
MAURITIUS	X	X	
MONTENEGRO	X	X	newspapers
MOROCCO	X	X	through prospectus
NIGERIA	X	X	Prospectus
OMAN	X	?	
PAKISTAN	X	X	
PANAMA	X	X	
PERU	X	X	Funds' bylaws
POLAND	X	X	
ROMANIA	X		
SLOVAKIA	X	X	The regulator does not collect data regarding management fees and minimum investment required to buy CIS units.
SLOVENIA	X	X	fund rules, the prospectus and simplified prospectus
SOUTH AFRICA	X	X	marketing material
THAILAND	X	X	
TUNISIA	X	X	Financial statements
TURKEY	X	X	
UGANDA	X	X	marketing material
VENEZUELA	X	X	in the financial statement, quarterly
VIETNAM	X	X	through prospectus, websites.

**III.1 Fees and cost structure-** Does the regulator collect data regarding management fees and minimum investment required to buy CIS units? If so, is this information made available to the public? How? – Commentaries and observations.

#### **BAHAMAS**

Yes. By distribution of the Offering Document to potential investors.

#### **BAHRAIN**

Yes, the BMA requires such information to be included in the prospectus of the fund, thus, making it available for the BMA and the investors (Article 8 of circular BC/05/2002). Moreover, the fund must submit to the Agency as well as the investors a copy of the audited report of the fund, which includes a section about the fund's fees in the income statement (Article 34 of circular OG/318/95)

#### **BRAZIL**

CVM makes prospects and By-laws available to the public through its web site and consultation center.

#### **BULGARIA**

By virtue of the POSA, the maximum amount of the management costs, the management company's fee inclusive, may not exceed 5% of the average annual net asset value of the investment company. The issue value and the buy-back price of the investment company's shares may be increased /decreased/ by the issuance expenses, related to the buying-back respectively, by not more than 3% of the net asset value of one share. In the case of a change in the amount of the above expenses, the investment company is obligated to disclose such information before the investors within a one-month time period, prior to the change's entering into force. The investment's minimum amount depends on the net asset value of one share. The issue values and the buy-back prices are accessible by the investors through their publication in the FSC's register, the press and the Bulgarian Stock Exchange - Sofia.

#### **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Yes, information of management fees is collected monthly and available to the public through SITCA's website and fund prospectuses.

\_\_\_\_\_

## **COLOMBIA**

The two regulators collect data regarding management fees and minimum investment required to buy CIS units. This information is made available to the public via a fact sheet that each fund must do once a month. The format for the fact sheet has been agreed upon by the two regulators and easily permits potential investors to compare many aspects including asset allocation, total expenses, duration, main investments, past performance, etc.

### **COSTA RICA**

SUGEVAL collects data about the fees. This information is available to the public upon request at SUGEVAL's Information Center or it can be found on the Internet at the following address: http://www.sugeval.fi.cr/esp/mercado/actfondos.html.

## **CZECH REPUBLIC**

The CSC is informed about the fees and minimum investment requirements via the statutes of the funds, however there is no statistics on thus data as a whole, the CSC does not publish these data.

------

#### **EGYPT**

Yes, data are available in income statements and statements of financial position which are published on regular basis and filed with the CMA

#### **HONDURAS**

This data is published in the two newspapers of greater circulation in the country...

#### HUNGARY

Yes, the investment fund management companies send daily reports on the portfolio elements and their daily value, in addition, on expenses charged to the investment fund. The detailed expenses structure is disclosed in the fund prospectuses, summary prospectuses and the annual reports.

\_\_\_\_\_

.....

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **INDIA**

SEBI, as a regulator does not collect data on management fees and minimum investments. Through the Regulations SEBI has only fixed a ceiling on the Management Fees chargeable by the AMCs. AMCs are required to disclose the actual management fee charged by them in un-audited half yearly reports published in newspapers. Thus the information is made available to the public. Again, information concerning minimum investment required to buy a unit of a scheme is contained in the Offer Documents of Mutual Funds inviting subscriptions from the investing public.

#### INDONESIA

Yes. Management Fee and minimum investment required to CIS units are disclosed in prospectus.

### **ISRAEL**

This information is included in the funds prospectuses and in data tables which are published daily on the economic newspapers.

#### **KENYA**

The Regulations requires that the basis of management fee and service charged be disclosed in the applicants' information memorandum, and the manner in which such charges is determined is prescribed in the trust deed as well. The regulator during its routine inspections verifies the fee charged and is also provided in the interim and audited accounts filed with the regulator. The unit holders too, access this information when they receive annual reports.

# LITHUANIA

The prospectus shall specify the methods for the calculation of the fee to the management company; and the amount of the fee shall be disclosed in the full and the simplified prospectus, the annual and the semi-annual reports. The minimum amount to be invested shall be specified in the semi-annual report. The full and the simplified report, the annual and the semi-annual reports disclosing the above data shall be filed with the Securities Commission.

## **MACEDONIA**

Fund's Annual Financial reports must contain data on, among others, the changes in revenues and expenses of the fund for the reporting period, including management expenses, depository bank fees, other expenses and fees. Fund management companies publishes in one daily newspaper each financial statement of the fund under their management within 1 day of its filing with the MSEC

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **MALAYSIA**

This information is made available to the public through imposing a requirement on unit trust management companies to have a daily publication both in Bahasa Melayu and English language in national newspapers. This information is also required as part of the disclosure requirements in the prospectus and the latter must be made available to the investor every time an offer or invitation to subscribe is made.

## **MONTENEGRO**

There is no legal restriction on minimum investment required to buy CIS units. Regulator collects data regarding management fees (maximum 3% of net asset value). Funds are required to publish this information in newspapers.

#### **NIGERIA**

Yes. The information is made available to the public through the prospectus.

#### **OMAN**

The Regulator receives the offer document for granting registration to the fund whereby the Fees and Cost Structure details are provided.

#### **PAKISTAN**

Yes, the upper limit has been prescribed. In the offering document of CIS, the level of fee to be charged as well as minimum investment required to buy CIS units/ certificated/ shares is disclosed. The fee charged is also disclosed in the annual accounts/ reports.

#### **PANAMA**

The regulator collect data regarding management fees and minimum investment require to buy CIS units. The information is made available through prospectus of CIS.

## **PERU**

No. However, it is important to mention that the regulatory framework requires that the "Reglamento de Participacion" (It is a document that is intended to give investors relevant information about the CIS.) includes information about the expenses applicable to the fund (i.e. management fees, transaction costs and others) as well as about the subscription and redemption fees and the minimum investment requirement. Thus, CIS' administrators disclose information about management fees and minimum investment required to buy CIS units in the "Reglamento de Participacion" but they do it in a general way (they only disclose upper limits). The information is available for any investor in the Public Registry of CONASEV. However, the information is not available on a comparative basis, so that investors may not compare in a single table all the applicable fees and/or the minimum investment requirements.

#### **POLAND**

This data is publicly available e.g. on internet web sites of particular investment fund management companies.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## **ROMANIA**

According to the provisions of the legislation in force, the level of the management fees is specified in the management contract that has to be presented when requesting authorization from the Romanian National Securities Commission. The minimum value of investments is specified in the issue prospectus that has to be presented together with the request for authorization. The minimum content of the management contract and of the prospectus are included as annexes to Regulation no. 3/2003 regarding the operation and functioning of the asset management companies, open-end investment funds, investment companies and

depositories. Draft Regulation on the authorization and functioning of the asset management companies, open-end investment funds and depositories provides that the management fee shall be specified within the funds rules as part of the instruments of incorporation, also presented at the authorization moment. Both funds rules and the prospectus are made public for the investors.

#### **SLOVENIA**

Data regarding management fee and all other information concerning the manner and amount of remuneration payable by the unit trust to the management company and the depositary, and reimbursement of costs by the mutual fund to the management company and to the depositary should be disclosed in fund rules, the prospectus and simplified prospectus. If there is any condition on minimum investment, it should also be disclosed in fund rules and prospectus.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

CIS's may be structured as a trust or open-ended investment company. Depending on the scheme structure, an independent trustee or custodian must be appointed to represent the NO. Information regarding all fees and minimum investment amounts must be disclosed in all marketing material of each portfolio.

#### **THAILAND**

The SEC collects mutual fund information for public disclosure on a regular basis. Presentation of such information is made in the form of a comparative table containing key information of each fund, which includes investment policy and fees and expenses of the fund, etc. Investors can easily access this table through SEC web site

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **TUNISIA**

CMF collects every three months data regarding management fees. This information is made available to the public through the financial statements of CIS. The prospectus distributed to the public on the occasion of the first issue of CIS units to the public contains the necessary information about the minimum investment required to buy CIS units. The CIS are compelled to inform the CMF and the public if they change the amount of the minimum investment required to buy CIS units.

#### **TURKEY**

Although the regulator does not regularly collect data regarding management fees the regulatory framework specifically require the disclosure of this information to the public. Offering documents, or other publicly available information include fees and charges in relation to the CIS.

## **VENEZUELA**

The regulator requires data of management fees but does not require minimum investment to buy CIS units. It is decided by the Board. The information is available in the financial statement, quarterly

**III.1 Fees and cost structure -** Can CIS apply back-end loads/contingent deferred sales charges (charges that apply if the investor sell or redeem shares during the first several years after purchase)? If so, to whom would it be paid?

HIDIODICTION	Charges?		to whom?
JURISDICTION	Y N	Fund	Mgm Company
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	X		
BAHRAIN	X	X	
BARBADOS	X	X	X
BRAZIL	X		
BULGARIA	X		
CHINA	X	X	
CHINESE TAIPEI	X	X	
COLOMBIA	X		
COSTA RICA	X		
CZECH			
REPUBLIC	X	X	
EGYPT	X		
MACEDONIA	X		X
HONDURAS	X	X	
HUNGARY	X	X	
INDIA	X	X	
INDONESIA	X		X
ISRAEL	X		
KENYA	<u>X</u>		
KOREA	X	X	X
LITHUANIA	X		X
MALAYSIA	X	X	
MALTA	<u>X</u>		X
MAURITIUS	X		
MONTENEGRO	X		
MOROCCO			
NIGERIA			
OMAN	X		
PAKISTAN	X	X	
PANAMA	X		X
PERU	X		
POLAND	X		X
ROMANIA	X		
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA	X		X
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA	X	X	
TURKEY	X	X	
UGANDA			
VENEZUELA			
VIETNAM	X		

**III.1 Fees and cost structure** - Can CIS apply back-end loads/contingent deferred sales charges (charges that apply if the investor sell or redeem shares during the first several years after purchase)? If so, to whom would it be paid? – Commentaries and observations

#### **BAHAMAS**

This is normally provided for in the Constitutive and/or Offering Documents.

## **BAHRAIN**

Yes, the scheme can apply such charges provided that they are approved by the Agency (Article 18 of circular OG/318/95), and disclosed in the prospectus to investors (Article 8 (a) of circular BC/05/2002). These charges are payable to the scheme.

\_\_\_\_\_

.....

.....

.....

## **BARBADOS**

Fees are paid to the Company or to the Mutual Fund

## **BRAZIL**

Yes. CVM regulation does not specify to whom charges will be paid

## BULGARIA

Such possibility is provided for under Art.193, Para.3 of the POSA.

#### **CHINA**

Yes, such fees should be incorporated into the fund assets with no less than 25% of total backend loads.

#### **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Yes, investors may be charged back-end loads/contingent deferred sales fee as long as it is specified in the prospectus, and such fee should be paid to the fund.

#### **COLOMBIA**

Voluntary pension funds generally have a back-end load of up to o year 1%. Fondos communes especiales and Fondos de Valores can have but for much shorter periods (30 days up to 180 days). The contract or prospectus defines to whom it would be paid. In some cases it goes to the fund and in other cases it goes to the manager of the CIS

### **COSTA RICA**

Article 68 of the Ley Reguladora del Mercado de Valores No. 7732, (Regulatory law for the stock market) indicates that the investment companies may only charge a commission for the administration of investment funds. This commission should be indicated in the prospectus and may be collected from the net asset value or the yield of the fund, or both. In addition, the investment companies may charge investors a fee for depositing and withdrawing from the fund, in proportion to the amount deposited or withdrawn. As in the previous case, this should also be indicated in the fund prospectus. The Ley Reguladora del Mercado de Valores No. 7732, (Regulatory law for the stock market) can be accessed in the following address: http://www.sugeval.fi.cr/ing/Law%207732.doc

## **CZECH REPUBLIC**

There are no specific rules on this type of redemption fees

## **EGYPT**

Yes, for each mutual fund the management contract of the fund should include the cases and procedures of redeeming investment certificates (Articles 159 and 167 item 3 of the Executive Regulations).

## **HONDURAS**

Yes. To each CSI

#### HUNGARY

The application of back-end loads/contingent deferred sales charges is not prohibited by law in case of purchase of large amount of investment units and their redemption within a short time (usually 30 days). In our current practice, the fund is entitled for these charges

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **INDIA**

Indian Mutual Funds are permitted to charge Exit Loads (back end loads) / CDSCs. All loads including CDSC for each scheme is maintained in a separate account and may be utilized towards meeting the selling and distribution expenses. Any surplus in this account may be credited to the scheme whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

## **INDONESIA**

Yes. It is payable to CIS manager.

#### **ISRAEL**

The funds are permitted to do so but they don't actually apply it.

#### **KENYA**

Yes. There are various charges depending on how long one holds the units, and the frequency of redemption. Most of these charges are treated as administrative costs.

.....

#### **KOREA**

There are 2 types of charges when investors sell or redeem shares. One is a back-end load sales charge and the other is a redemption fee. Back-end load sales charge belongs to selling company and redemption fee belongs to CIS.

## LITHUANIA

CIS may apply back-end loads (amount equivalent to redemption costs), if that is provided for in the instruments of incorporation. The price of investment units or shares may be reduced only provided such costs did not result in the reduction of NAV and the sale price was not increased due to that. The fee is paid to the agent and shall be disclosed in the simplified prospectus.

## **MACEDONIA**

The fund's Charter may provide that the incorporation expenses be reimbursed to the company by being included in the sale price of the stocks of the fund

## MALAYSIA

Yes, the CIS can apply back end loads or exit fees. Exit charges can operate as a flat fee or on a sliding scale and can be triggered at different intervals. It is usually paid to the management company but for some guaranteed closed end funds it is usually a penalty in the form of a tiered repurchase charge that is usually meted to the Fund.

## **MALTA**

Back end loads and contingent deferred sales charges are generally payable either to the manager or to the investment firm which executes the transaction.

#### **MAURITIUS**

No contingent deferred sale charges exist in Mauritius. There are normally only exit fees.

#### **PANAMA**

Yes. The sum will pay to the investment management company.

**PERU** 

In the case of MUTUAL FUNDS (open-end funds), the CIS' administrator is required to redeem shares at any time. In such a case, investors must pay a redemption fee previously established in the "Reglamento de Participacion". In the case of INVESTMENT FUNDS (close-end funds), CIS' shares are not subject to redemptions. The number of shares is fixed until the fund's liquidation. Only under certain circumstances investors may redeem their shares exercising their "separation prerogative". Investors may exercise their separation prerogative when the General Assembly decides to change the "Reglamento de Participacion" in aspects related to the investment policies, expenses applicable to the fund, indebtedness limits, etc.

**POLAND** 

Articles of investment funds determine maximum fee and method of payment. Charges for sold and redeemed shares usually appear as a fee counted in percent of paid assets. In Poland it is between 0% and 5,5%. Charges are paid to investment fund companies.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**ROMANIA** 

Regulation no. 3/2003 regarding the operation and functioning of the asset management companies, open-end investment funds, investment companies and depositories establishes the minimum content of the prospectus. In accordance with the requirements of the prospectus, CIS have the obligation to specify the level of the charges for purchase and redemption. The level of these charges is established by the asset management company and they are paid to the asset management company but they are belonging to the fund. Draft Regulation on the authorization and functioning of the asset management companies, open-end funds and depositories provides that the redemption charge will belong to the fund and the purchase charge will belong to the asset management company whether specified in the prospectus.

**SLOVAKIA** 

The Act allows for using back-end loads, however these are not usually applied for by the CIS in common practice.

**SLOVENIA** 

Yes, mutual funds are allowed to apply charges that apply, if the investor requires the fund to redeem investor's investment coupons (units). These charges are paid directly to the management company.

**SOUTH AFRICA** 

YES. As part of the manager's charge, a manager may levy an exit charge. This must be authorized by the supplemental deed that establishes a portfolio. This charge is normally levied on a sliding scale, i.e. the longer an investor remains in a portfolio, the lower this charge.

## **THAILAND**

Back-end fees are usually charged, as operational costs of the AMC, directly to the investors upon their redemption. Contingent deferred sales charges or exit fees, on the other hand, are charged only by certain types of fund as a compensation for the exit prior to the date specified in the prospectus, which may affect the other unit holders. All fees and charges are, however, subject to full disclosure in the mutual fund prospectus

## **TUNISIA**

Presently, investors do not pay any charges when they sell or redeem shares to the CIS units. But, some newly filed and authorized CIS during this year provide for the payment of selling or redeeming charges. The charges are to be paid to the CIS (portfolio).

# **TURKEY**

Yes under the provisions of Article 37 of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Mutual Funds if such a provision exists in the internal statute and if the rules had been already set, in funds other than money market funds, commission may be applicable in redemption of participation certificates by the fund to the investors, in accordance with the period of keeping the participation certificates. The collected commission amount shall be recorded as revenues to the fund.

#### **UGANDA**

The law is silent on this. However, the proposed amendments to the regulations will permit this.

**III.2 CIS classification** – **Types of funds** - Are CIS classified by the regulator through the enforcement of portfolio composition and/or investment restriction rules?

JURISDICTION	Classification by regulator
	Y N
ALGERIA	
BAHAMAS	X
BAHRAIN	X
BARBADOS	X
BRAZIL	X
BULGARIA	
CHINA	X
CHINESE TAIPEI	X
COLOMBIA	X
COSTA RICA	X
CZECH REPUBLIC	X
EGYPT	
MACEDONIA	X
HONDURAS	X
HUNGARY	X
INDIA	X
INDONESIA	X
ISRAEL	
KENYA	X
KOREA	X
LITHUANIA	X
MALAYSIA	X
MALTA	X
MAURITIUS	X
MONTENEGRO	X
MOROCCO	X
NIGERIA	X
OMAN	X
PAKISTAN	X
PANAMA	X
PERU	X
POLAND	V
ROMANIA	X
RUSSIA	
	X
SLOVENIA	X
COLUMN A EDICA	X
THAILAND	37
TUNISIA	**
THI IDIZES?	
TIC AND A	T7
VENEZHEL A	<b>V</b>
VENEZUELA VIETNAM	X

**III.2 CIS classification – Types of funds -** Are CIS classified by the regulator through the enforcement of portfolio composition and/or investment restriction rules? – Commentaries and observations

#### **BRAZIL**

CVM issued rules recently concerning the classification of CIS on the basis of investment portfolio composition and has imposed certain investment restrictions for each class. The main imposition is that each class shall have a well-defined risk factor, being it the interest rate, exchange rate, inflation rate or stock index, except for the Multi-market class that can have several risk factors. The classes allowed are: Money Market (short-term), Referenced (follows an index), Fixed Income, Equity, Currencies, Sovereign Debt and Multi-market

#### **BAHRAIN**

Classified by portfolio composition.

## **BULGARIA**

As of the end of year 2004, there are two functioning investment companies that only invest in bonds, and the other seven belong to the Mixed Type, i.e. these invest not only in shares of public companies, but also in debt instruments.

-----

-----<u>-</u>

## **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Yes, CIS are classified by the FSC.

#### **COLOMBIA**

Currently the regulators do not have a classification, mainly because the great majority of funds were fixed income. However due to the more or less recent creation of new classes of funds we are currently working in a classification that will help investors compare funds among the same class.

## **COSTA RICA**

According to article 80 of the Law No. 7732, the fund can be classified in the following types of investment funds: a) Open investment funds: those which patrimony is variable and unlimited; the shares held by the public are redeemable directly by the fund and its duration period is indefinite. In these cases, the shares could not be subject to operations different from reimbursement operations. b) Close investment funds: those which patrimony is fix; the share participations held by the public are not redeemable directly by the fund, except in those circumstances and procedures included in this legislation. c) Close or open financial investment funds: are those having the totality of their assets invested on securities or in other financial instruments representative of financial assets. d) Close or open non-financial investment funds: those which main objective is the investment on non-financial assets. e) Fund of funds: those which assets are invested, exclusively, on shares or certificates of participation of other investment funds. The Superintendencia will issue, according to by-laws, the operating conditions for these funds, the type of fund on which they can invest, as well as the diversification norms, the appraisal and imputation of commissions and the expenses of funds on which investments are made. Likewise, it could issue norms on any other situation which has not been contemplated on this legislation regarding to fund of funds. The Superintendencia may establish and regulate other kinds of investment funds. Financial investments funds have been classified by Costa Rican investors in four categories: Money Market, Income and Growth Bond Funds, and Equity Funds. Non financial funds type are classified into two categories: Real Estate Investment Funds and Securitization Investment Funds (these funds invest in securitized-mortgages or another kind of securitized-assets)

------

#### **CZECH REPUBLIC**

No, the CSC does not apply its own rules for classification of funds. Domestic funds (99%) apply for portfolio composition- based classification the rules set by self-regulatory organization of domestic management companies (UNIS) and the CSC accepts these rules.

\_\_\_\_\_

.....

## **HONDURAS**

They are classified in both. There is a regulation which specifies the type of classification every portfolio is in, usually there classified by equities, bonds and money market.

#### **HUNGARY**

The CMA defines several main categories, such as securities- or real estate funds. When investing in securities, there may be special funds, investment funds investing in other funds, investment funds investing in derivative instruments and index-driven investment funds

#### **INDIA**

Mutual Funds schemes are mainly classified on the basis of portfolio composition. Further under normal circumstances at least 65% of the value of total assets of the scheme shall be invested in the indicated type of security / industry.

## **INDONESIA**

Yes. This is regulated in Bapepam's Rule Number IV.C.3

#### **ISRAEL**

The funds are permitted to do so but they don't actually apply it.

#### **KENYA**

It is classified through investment restriction rules/guidelines.

#### LITHUANIA

The regulator has not implemented any rules concerning the classification of CIS on the basis of investment portfolio composition or the imposed investment restrictions. As of end of 2003 there were only two investment funds operational which, according to the established practice, may be classified as equity fund (93,5% of NAV invested into equity securities) and the money market fund (65,2 % of NAV invested into money market instruments).

.....

#### **MACEDONIA**

There are legal restrictions of the portfolio composition, but the CIS are not classified nor by its enforcement or its investment rules.

#### **MALAYSIA**

Yes, CIS are classified by the SC through enforcement of portfolio composition and or investment restriction rules. For instance bond funds, money market funds, capital guaranteed, capital protected funds, index funds and balanced funds have characteristics and restrictions peculiar to these type of funds

## MALTA

The MFSA does not classify funds depending on their portfolio composition or investment restrictions. Funds are rather classified depending on whether they target retail investors, experienced investors or qualified investors. ... The MFSA requires that all locally based CISs adhere with the investment restrictions listed in their Offering Memorandum/Prospectus. ... CISs which target experienced or qualifying investors are not subject to any investment restrictions.

#### **MAURITIUS**

Not currently, but forthcoming in new legislation.

#### **MONTENEGRO**

CIS are classified as investment fund and mutual funds. Investment funds must invest 20% of their assets locally. Mutual funds have no restrictions regarding investments. Both types can invest in real estate.

#### **NIGERIA**

No. As at present the fund managers of Unit trust schemes in Nigeria state portfolio composition of the fund in the prospectus and the trust deed.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **OMAN**

The CIS entities are allowed to invest in Marketable Securities. CIS entities are classified through the enforcement of portfolio composition

## **PERU**

CIS under regulation and supervision of CONASEV are classified into two major groups: MUTUAL FUNDS (open-end funds) and INVESTMENT FUNDS (close-end funds). In the first case, they are only permitted to invest in financial instruments and financial operations. In the latter case, they may invest in financial instruments, financial operations and other assets.

## **ROMANIA**

For the undertaking for collective investment funds in securities, neither the actual regulations nor the draft regulations contain provisions related to its classifications.

#### **SLOVAKIA**

Regarding the portfolio composition, it depends on the fund rules approved by the Slovak FMA, that shall comprise for the related management company obligatory rules on investment policy and in such a way is determined also the requested portfolio composition. In relation to the classification on the base of investment restriction rules, the law on collective investment distinguishes between three main categories, namely: open-ended funds, closed ended funds and special funds. The legislation that should capture the collective investment business in real estates and so-called fund of funds is now in the state of preparation.

#### **SLOVENIA**

All CIS - mutual funds in Slovenia should be in line with the UCITS Directive, which means that they should respect relatively rigorous investment restrictions. CIS are classified by the regulator on the basis of their investment policy. Main factor of classification is predominant investment orientation (equity, bond, money market, balanced, fund of funds, specific regional or sectoral funds).

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

NOT by the regulator but by the industry body, the Association of Collective Investments ("ACI"). The classification is done in line with the ACI's Code of Practice for Fund Classification.

#### **THAILAND**

Yes, mutual funds are classified by their investment policies and portfolio composition. For each type of fund, the SEC prescribes only the general requirement for portfolio composition, allowing the AMC flexibility to manage the fund under different market conditions. For

example, the equity fund shall normally invest at least 65% of its NAV in equities. However, if the equity market turns sour and such proportion cannot be maintained, the AMC can adjust the proportion but is required to notify the unit holders of the adjustment periodically.

# TUNISIA

CIS are now classified through the enforcement of portfolio composition rules.

# TURKEY

Mutual funds can be established under certain types, which are determined in relation to portfolio limitations outlined in the Article 5 of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Mutual Funds. The only condition is that the type of the fund to be specified in the internal statute of the fund.

## **VENEZUELA**

They are classified trough enforcement of portfolio composition

## **VIETNAM**

Yes, CIS classified by the regulator through investment restriction rules.

**III.2 CIS classification** – **Types of funds** - Are CIS classified by the regulator through the enforcement of portfolio composition and/or investment restriction rules? - The most common classifications include Equity, Bond, Money Market, and Balanced or Mixed. If this classification is adopted locally, please fill in the following table, showing their percentage in relation to the total number of funds operating.

		TYF	PE OF F	_	
HIDIGDICEION	Į.	-	larke	Mix	<b>h</b>
JURISDICTION	Equity	Bond	ey M	/pəɔˈ	Other
	щ		Money Market	Balanced/Mixed	
ALGERIA				щ	
BAHAMAS					
BAHRAIN	60,0%	2,5%	2,5%	5,0%	30,0%
BARBADOS				100,0%	
BRAZIL					
BULGARIA		22,2%		77,8%	
CHINA	66,5%			5,6%	3,1%
CHINESE TAIPEI	51,0%	23,0%	0,0%	19,0%	0,0%
COLOMBIA					
COSTA RICA			33,0%		9,0%
CZECH REPUBLIC	14,0%	22,0%	14,0%	44,0%	6,0%
EGYPT			7,7%	92,3%	
MACEDONIA					
HONDURAS	. – – – – – – .		50,0%		5,0%
HUNGARY			15,0%		40,0%
INDIA			14,3%	7,0%	
INDONESIA	. – – – – – – .		11,9%	21,9%	0,0%
ISRAEL			20,0%	2,0%	1,0%
KENYA KOREA			20,5%	27.00/	5,7%
	9,0%	32,2%	5,5%	37,0%	16,3%
LITHUANIA MALAYSIA	50,0%	15 40/	50,0%	17 (0/	7.70/
MALTA			2,6% 16,0%	17,6%	7,7%
MAURITIUS	9,0%	31,0%	10,0%	12,0% 91,0%	2,0%
MONTENEGRO	9,0 70			91,070	
MOROCCO	5,0%	91,0%		4,0%	
NIGERIA	3,0 /0	71,0 /0		7,0 /0	
OMAN	20,0%			80,0%	
PAKISTAN		15.5%	26,7%	11,1%	
PANAMA	53,8%				
PERU			27,6%	17,2%	10,3%
POLAND	7,3%	23,8%			1,8%
ROMANIA			5,0%		15,0%
SLOVAKIA			9,0%	27,1%	6,0%
SLOVENIA	60,6%			21,2%	3,0%
SOUTH AFRICA			35,0%	13,0%	·
THAILAND	33,7%			36,8%	2,1%
TUNISIA		50,0%		50,0%	
TURKEY	16,6%		17,3%		5,1%
UGANDA					
VENEZUELA	18,0%	27,0%		22,0%	33,0%
VIETNAM					

**III.2 CIS classification – Types of funds -** Are there capital guaranteed funds, Exchange Traded Funds and any other different types of funds?

JURISDICTION	Other F	Funds?
ALGERIA	-	11
BAHAMAS	X	
BAHRAIN	X	
BARBADOS		X
BRAZIL	X	
BULGARIA		
CHINA	X	
CHINESE TAIPEI	X	
COLOMBIA		X
COSTA RICA		X
CZECH REPUBLIC	X	
EGYPT		X
MACEDONIA		X
HONDURAS		X
HUNGARY	X	
INDIA		X
INDONESIA		X
ISRAEL		
KENYA		X
KOREA	X	
LITHUANIA		X
MALAYSIA	X	
MALTA	X	
MAURITIUS		X
MONGOLIA		
MONTENEGRO		X
MOROCCO	X	
NIGERIA		
OMAN	X	
PAKISTAN	X	
PANAMA		X
PERU	X	
POLAND		X
ROMANIA	X	
SLOVAKIA		X
SLOVENIA	X	
SOUTH AFRICA	X	······································
THAILAND	X	
TUNISIA		X
TURKEY		X
UGANDA		X
VENEZUELA		X
VIETNAM		X
Y AZZ EL YERTYE	····	

**III.2 CIS classification – Types of funds -** Are there capital guaranteed funds, Exchange Traded Funds and any other different types of funds? – Commentaries and observations

#### **BAHRAIN**

There are capital guaranteed funds registered with the Agency, but none of the Agency's funds is an exchange-traded fund (Although the regulation does not restrict the establishment of such funds). There are other types of classifications depending on the type of investments like real estate funds and private equity funds.

#### **BARBADOS**

There are no capital guaranteed or open ended Exchange Traded Funds in Barbados. However there is a closed end real estate fund which trades on the local stock exchange. Other types of Mutual Funds available in Barbados are Pension, Fund of Funds and Property Funds.

## **BRAZIL**

Yes. There are many Capital Guaranteed funds and one Exchange Traded Fund operating.

#### **BULGARIA**

Investment companies of the closed-end type; their shares are traded on a regulated market /compulsorily/; the possibility for secondary trading exists.

-----

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

.....

#### **CHINA**

Yes, there are capital guaranteed funds, ETF and listed open-ended funds in China now, but not available by the end of 2003.

#### CHINESE TAIPEI

Yes, as of May 2005, except Bond, Equity and Balanced funds, there are also Fund of funds, ETF, Guaranteed funds, and Index funds in Taiwan.

## **COLOMBIA**

Capital guaranteed funds: No they do not exist in Colombia. In Colombian legislation a fund manager is forbidden to "promise" a certain return. This has not allowed the development of this type of funds. ETFs: No they do not exist in Colombia.

#### **COSTA RICA**

A new regulation establishes capital guaranteed funds and specialized funds for development of real estate projects. This regulation is expected to be approved during the first semester of 2006.

## **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Yes, there are currently 3 capital guaranteed domestic funds and many foreign guaranteed funds operating in the Czech market. Only two open-end funds are exchange traded which is residuum from the past. The other funds are currently not interested in trading the fund shares on the stock exchange, however this possibility is not limited

#### **HUNGARY**

Yes, there are capital- and yield guaranteed funds, but there are no Exchange Traded Funds. (Please, see the response to the previous question.)

#### **INDIA**

SEBI is not in favor of the concept of "Capital Guaranteed / protected funds" wherein guarantee provided by a third - party. However, SEBI has been considering the concept of

"Capital Protected Schemes" wherein the capital is protected by a structured portfolio. As the structure of investment in such schemes is devised by the AMC, the structure shall be rated by SEBI registered credit rating agencies. Necessary regulatory amendments are needed to implement the above concept. ETFs have been permitted in India and such schemes have been floated by our fund houses. Apart from the normal schemes, Fund of Funds schemes, arbitrage funds are floated by Indian Mutual Funds.

#### **INDONESIA**

No. But we are now proposing rule on Capital Protected Fund, Guaranteed Fund and Index Fund. We are also conducting study of Exchange Traded Fund.

#### **KOREA**

There are no capital guaranteed funds, but Exchange Trade Funds are available. In addition, there are Derivatives funds, Real-estate funds, FoFs, special asset funds, etc.

#### **MALAYSIA**

Yes, there are capital guaranteed funds, Islamic or syariah funds, bond funds, umbrella funds, equity and bond fund and fixed income funds. There are no exchange traded funds as yet.

#### **MALTA**

Presently there is one licensed capital guaranteed fund and 6 licensed capital protected funds. There is also one exchange traded fund.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

------

## **MOROCCO**

There is only one guarantied capital fund (at certain conditions) and a few other funds.

#### **OMAN**

Yes there is one capital guaranteed fund.

## **PAKISTAN**

There is only one Capital Guaranteed Fund.

#### **PERU**

There is one capital guaranteed fund operating in the Peruvian public securities market. There are not Exchange Traded Funds operating in our market.

.....

## **ROMANIA**

On the Romanian territory are operating Exchange Traded Funds.

# **SLOVAKIA**

There are no capital guaranteed funds in Slovakia at the moment. Exchange traded funds are in general the funds of closed-ended type.

#### **SLOVENIA**

Only Exchange Traded Funds - mutual funds with transferable investment coupons.

## **SOUTH AFRICA**

NO capital guaranteed funds. YES Exchange traded funds, fund of funds, feeder funds.

.....

TUN	ISIA									
Our	present	classification	of	CIS	units	does	not	include	any	capi
		1 10 1		. 4		0.0	•			

ital guarantee funds, exchanged traded funds or any other types of funds.

..... VIETNAM We have only closed-end funds.

**III.2 CIS classification – Types of funds** - Can CIS offer more than one class of shares/units? For example, there may be a fund that offers "Class A" and "Class B" shares. Each class will invest in the same "pool" (or investment portfolio) of securities and will have the same investment objectives and policies. But each class will have different shareholder services and/or distribution arrangements with different fees and expenses.

JURISDICTION	More than Y	one class?
ALGERIA		
BAHAMAS	X	
BAHRAIN	X	
BARBADOS	X	
BRAZIL		X
BULGARIA		X
CHINA		X
CHINESE TAIPEI	X	
COLOMBIA		X
COSTA RICA	X	
CZECH REPUBLIC		X
EGYPT		X
MACEDONIA		X
HONDURAS		X
HUNGARY	X	_
INDIA	X	
INDONESIA		X
ISRAEL		X
KENYA	X	_
KOREA	X	
LITHUANIA	X	
MALAWI		
MALAYSIA	X	
MALTA	X	
MAURITIUS	X	
MONTENEGRO		X
MOROCCO		X
NIGERIA		X
OMAN		X
PAKISTAN	X	
PANAMA	X	
PERU	X	
POLAND	X	
ROMANIA		X
SLOVAKIA		X
SLOVENIA		X
SOUTH AFRICA	X	
THAILAND	X	
TUNISIA		X
TURKEY		X
UGANDA	X	
VENEZUELA		X
VIETNAM		Χ

**III.2 CIS classification** – **Types of funds** - Can CIS offer more than one class of shares/units? For example, there may be a fund that offers "Class A" and "Class B" shares. Each class will invest in the same "pool" (or investment portfolio) of securities and will have the same investment objectives and policies. But each class will have different shareholder services and/or distribution arrangements with different fees and expenses. – Observations and commentaries

## **BAHRAIN**

Yes, the scheme can have more than one class, provided that the prospectus contains information as to the name and distinguishing characteristics of each class (Article 5 (a, iii) of circular BC/05/2002)

#### **BRAZIL**

No, more than one class of units is not allowed to open-end funds.

# BULGARIA

At this stage, only the foreign CIS may offer a different class of shares, depending on the investment portfolio. Correspondingly, the fees may also be different. For investment companies regulated as joint-stock companies, the possibility to offer different classes of shares, to have different investment portfolios respectively, is not provided for under the law. This is yet to be an object matter of subsequent legislative amendments.

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

At present, no such fund has been issued. Regulation in this field is silence

#### **COSTA RICA**

Costa Rican investment funds may offer different kind of shares or certificates of participation; they should differ on sales or administration fees. Each class invests in the same pool of securities and has same shareholder services.

-----

# **HONDURAS**

There is no investment in shares.

# **HUNGARY**

All investment units/certificates issued under the name of an investment fund must be of the same face value and must have the same rights attached. The series of investment units/certificates under the name of the same investment fund may vary from each other in the following respects: a) the amount of commissions, and all fees and expenses charged to the investment fund; b) the face value of the investment units, the currency of the issue; c) the method of the issuance, the issue and place of issue, the minimum of the offered amount /volume; d) the rules concerning the assessment and payment of capital increments and dividends

#### **INDIA**

Indian Mutual Funds offer different options for the investors to choose under the same portfolio having same investment objective and policies. For instance, there may be Growth and Dividend options in a scheme that comprises the same portfolio. Similarly, Dividend option may have sub-options like Dividend re-investment or Dividend pay-out option. Further schemes may have different plans like retail, institutional plans having same investment objective and policies but different expense structure.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **INDONESIA**

There is explicit rule on this and there is no such practice in Indonesian market.

#### **ISRAEL**

No, the mutual funds can not offer more than one class of shares/units.

#### **KENYA**

Such that the rights of each class if they vary should be disclosed and conversions procedures where necessary and the fund manager allocates the available income to the shares of each class in issue taking account of the provision of its incorporation documents relating to the proportion of available income attributable to each class in the case of an umbrella scheme, at year end. The various classes are clearly provided in the trust deed.

.....

-----

------

#### LITHUANIA

Yes. Although currently there are no CIS issuing multi-class units (shares).

#### **MALAYSIA**

There are currently no restrictions on CIS offering more than one class of shares/units. However there has not been any such funds in the industry.

#### **MALTA**

CISs can have more than one class of shares. A number of locally based funds have established distributor/ accumulator classes (which invest in the same pool of assets and have the same investment objectives and policies). In practice the Fund will have two classes one offering distribution shares and the other capital appreciation/ growth shares.

# **MAURITIUS**

Yes, for Global Funds

#### **MOROCCO**

Les OPCVM offrent tous une seule et unique classe de parts ou d'actions.

#### **NIGERIA**

We do not have a unit trust scheme that offers more than one class of shares\units in Nigeria at present.

# **OMAN**

No the units issued by CIS entities do not offer units which rank different to any other units issued.

## **PAKISTAN**

Yes, the classification is based on sales load charged to different classes of investors.

# PANAMA

Generally, CIS offer two classes of shares. "Class A" and Class B. Each class invest in the same pool (or investment portfolio) of securities and will have the same investment objectives and policies. The only difference is that share s "Class B" have the right of vote. Shares "Class A" do not have the right to vote.

# **PERU**

Yes. According to the Investment Funds Act. The administrator may issue shares grouped in classes with different prerogatives. All of the shares of one class will have the same prerogatives. All of the shares of an investment fund have the same face value, maturity and give right to one vote, even though they are of different class. The creation of classes will be determined in the "Reglamento de Participacion" or by agreement of the General Assembly. It is important to mention that in the case of mutual funds, it is not possible for the management company to issue shares grouped in different classes for the same mutual fund.

# ROMANIA

In Romania, CIS are offering a single type of units, registered and dematerialized which confer to their holders equal rights. (Art. 89, Capital Market Law)

#### OMAN

No the units issued by CIS entities do not offer units which rank different to any other units issued.

# **SLOVENIA**

No, different classes of units within single mutual fund are not allowed.

# **THAILAND**

SEC regulations do not prohibit mutual funds from offering classes of unit. However, the mutual fund with different classes of unit will be required to demonstrate this feature in the mutual fund scheme and prospectus, so that the provision will be enforceable under the law. The requirement is aimed at ring-fencing the mutual fund assets of each class from liabilities of the others. Presently, the launch of classes of unit practically limits to certain types of fund such as the mutual fund for resolving financial institution problems.

# **TUNISIA**

Each CIS unit offers the same class of shares.

**III.3 Management company -** Number of investment management companies registered and in operation - Is there a minimum capital requirement for the management company? How much? - Is there a minimum investment requirement that the management company must invest in the funds it manages? Alternatively, is there a restriction on investments by the management company and its employees in the funds they manage?

JURISDICTION	investment management companies registered		Minimum capital requirement?	minimum	investment requirement?		restriction on investments?
BAHRAIN	34	Y	BD 250,000	Y	N	Y	N
BRAZIL	461	X	X		X		$\frac{X}{X}$
BULGARIA	9	X	BGN 100,000		X		
BAHAMAS	61	X	US\$ 500.000				
CHINA	45	X	100 million RMB		X		
CHINESE TAIPEI	45	X	NT\$300 million		X		
COLOMBIA	5	X	MM COL\$900 US\$323.950		X	X	
COSTA RICA	18		¢30,000,000		X	X	
CZECH REPUBLIC	9	X	125000		X		X
EGYPT	22	X	1 million pounds			X	
MACEDONIA	0	X	250000				
HONDURAS	0	X	USD 54000	_	X		X
HUNGARY	23	X	100 million forints				
INDIA	39	X	Rs. 10 Crores	X			
INDONESIA	100		X		X		X
ISRAEL	41	X	USD 160000		X	X	
KENYA	14	X	Kshs 10 million		X		
KOREA	45	X	KRW 10 billion		X	_X	
LITHUANIA	9	X	X US\$150.000		X		X
MALAYSIA	36	X	RM 10million		X		X
MALTA	7	X	125000		X		
MAURITIUS	15	X	Rs 500,000	_	X		
MONTENEGRO	6	X	EUR 125.000			_X_	
MOROCCO	12	X	300.000 DH		X		X
NIGERIA	19	X	N40 million	X			<u>X</u>
OMAN	5	X	1000000 Omani Rials	X			
PAKISTAN	18	X	Rs. 30 million	X			
PANAMA	12	X	US\$150.000		X	_X_	
PERU	10	X	S/. 750,000		X		<u>X</u>
POLAND ROMANIA	20	X	125000		X		
	15	X	125000		X		<u>X</u>
SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA	10 15	X	1000000 250000		v		
SOUTH AFRICA	<del>-</del>	X		X	X		X
THAILAND	29 17		X R600000		v		X
TUNISIA	3	Λ	X 100 million bath		X	_X	
TURKEY	20	X	100.000 TND X US\$660.000		X		<u>X</u>
UGANDA	1	X					X
VENEZUELA	20	X					
VIETNAM	2	X	US\$ 350.000,00		X	X	
4 TT T 1 47 T14T		Λ	υωψ <i>υυ</i> υ,υυ,υυ		Λ	Λ	

**III.3 Management Company** - Number of investment management companies registered and in operation - Is there a minimum capital requirement for the management company? How much? - Is there a minimum investment requirement that the management company must invest in the funds it manages? Alternatively, is there a restriction on investments by the management company and its employees in the funds they manage? - **Comments and observations.** 

#### **BAHRAIN**

All commercial banks, investment banks, and offshore banking units licensed by the BMA can perform investment management activities within their banking license. Moreover, Banks and financial institutions residing outside Bahrain, which are licensed to perform fund management activities by their regulatory authorities, also manage funds established in Bahrain. As of December 2005, 13 local banks 21 foreign institutions were involved in fund management activities

On 30th April 2006, the BMA introduced a new Rulebook called investment Business License (Volume 4). It includes special categories for asset management (Category 1) and fund management (Category 2).

Yes, for Category 1 licensees (which will cover asset management) it is BD1 million, for Category 2 (fund management) it is BD1 million and if the licensee does not want to carry out custody, then the capital requirement will be BD250,000 only.

There is no minimum investment requirement by the management companies. Also, there is no restrictions on the amount the management company or its employees can invest in the fund, given that they meet their license requirement on the maximum % of capital exposure to one asset class (the amount of investment by the fund management company is considered on a case-by-case basis)

#### **BRAZIL**

There is neither minimum investment requirement nor restrictions on investment by the management company and its employees in a CIS they manage. The management company and its employees are not allowed however to vote at the CIS' assemblies.

-----

# **BULGARIA**

Pursuant to the POSA, the members of a managing or control body of a management company, the members of a managing body or other persons respectively, who exercise managing or controlling functions at the investment company, may not invest the investment company's funds in securities issued by them themselves or by persons related to them. The members of a managing or control body of an investment company or of a management company, as well as persons related to them, may not be a party under transactions concluded with the investment company, except for where they act in their capacity of its shareholders.

# **BAHAMAS**

Yes. Investment management companies are licensed as investment fund administrators under the following categories with the stated capital requirements: Unrestricted investment fund administrator - US\$500,000 or US\$150,000 plus indemnity insurance of US\$1,000,000. Restricted investment fund administrator - US\$500,000 or US\$150,000 plus indemnity insurance of US\$1,000,000. Unrestricted investment fund administrator - US\$500,000 or US\$150,000 plus indemnity insurance of US\$1,000,000.

# CHINESE TAIPEI

Yes, there is. The minimum capital requirement for the management company is NT\$300,000,000.

#### **COLOMBIA**

Yes, the management firm can not buy from or sell to the funds it manages.

#### **COSTA RICA**

Law No. 7732, article 66 states: Investment companies must have a minimum capital, subscribed and initially paid in cash, of thirty million colones (\$\psi\_30,000,000\$), an amount that may be adjusted periodically by the Superintendencia. This amount is adjusted by the Consumer Price Index, for 2005 the minimum capital was sixty three million colones (\$\psi\_63,000,000\$, approximately US\$127,000). Law 7732, article 71 states: The management company may not invest its capital in the funds administer by itself. Additionally, the investment funds may not invest in securities that the management company issued. Article 72 states: Members, directors and employees of an investment company, and its economic interest group, can not purchase nor sell securities to the funds.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

No, (there isn't restrictions on investments by the management company and its employees in the funds they manage) provided there are sufficient arrangements with the management company so that market timing practices are impossible by these transactions.

#### **EGYPT**

Yes, the paid up cash capital should not be less than one million pounds. (Article 164, item #1 of the Executive Regulations).

## **MACEDONIA**

If the company is incorporated for management of several funds, the base capital shall be enlarged for the amount in denar counter value of approx. 125.000 Euros for each following fund

# **HONDURAS**

L1,000,000.00 which is approximately US\$54,000

# **HUNGARY**

The minimum amount of subscribed capital prescribed for the investment fund management company is one hundred million forints. If the private pension fund assets managed by an investment management company is two billion forints or more, its equity capital must be at least two hundred and fifty million forints plus one per cent of the sum that is in excess of the managed two billion forints of private pension fund assets. If the equity capital of the investment fund management company is at least one billion forints, any increment in the managed private pension fund assets shall not be compensated by increasing its own funds. If the amount of assets managed by the management company of a European investment fund is 60 billion forints or more, its own funds shall be at least one hundred million forints plus 0.02 per cent of the amount in excess of the said threshold of 60 billion forints of the net value of the assets of the funds it manages. If the own funds of the management company is 2.5 billion forints or more its equity capital need not be further increased.

#### **INDIA**

Yes. The AMC shall not invest in any of the schemes unless full disclosure of its intention to invest has been made in the offer document and that the AMC shall not charge any management fee for its investment. Also, SEBI has prescribed certain guidelines for investment / trading in securities by employees of Asset Management Companies and Mutual Fund Trustee Companies. The Guidelines contain provisions for obtaining prior approval for

transactions by Access Persons, reporting requirements and review by the Boards of Asset Management Companies and Trustee Companies.

#### **ISRAEL**

Yes, the minimum capital required as equity is USD 160,000.

# **KENYA**

Yes. The Regulator has specific financial requirements with regard to paid up capital for investment managers i.e.; a) Paid up share capital of not less than Kshs 10 million (US\$ 0.13 million). b) The level of shareholders funds shall not be below Kshs 10 million at any time during the license period. C) The minimum paid up share capital shall be unimpaired and shall not be advanced to directors or associates of the investment adviser or fund manager. d) The working capital shall not be below 20% of the prescribed minimum shareholders funds. e) Unsecured advances, loans and other amounts to directors or associates shall in aggregate not exceed 10% of prescribed shareholders funds at any time. f) The ratio of bank overdraft to the paid capital shall not exceed 20% at any time. No, the legal framework is only specific on the share capital of the fund manager and silent on it investing in CIS.

**KOREA** 

Management companies are prohibited to invest in investment securities including the funds they manage. However, when incorporating an investment company, investment company can subscript its own securities as an incorporator. And employees of the management companies are not restricted to invest in the funds they manage, but they are prohibited from performing any transaction by using the undisclosed information on the indirect investment fund or allowing any other person to use such undisclosed information.

.....

LITHUANIA

Neither initial nor the authorized capital of a management company may be lower than 150,000 Euros. In case the value of the investment portfolios managed by the management company exceeds 250,000 Euros, the management company shall increase the own capital by the amount which shall be not less than 0,02 % of the amount in excess of the value of the managed investment portfolios. In case the value of the investment portfolio is increasing such ratio of the managed and the own capital shall be maintained stable to the extent the value of the own capital reaches 10,000,000 Euros. No minimum investment requirement in respect of a management company has been established, and no restrictions have been stipulated on investment by the management company and its employees into CIS

**MALAYSIA** 

There is no minimum investment requirement that the management company must invest in the funds it manages. Although there is no law or restrictions on investments by management companies and its employees in the funds they manage, this would very much depend on the policies by each company. RM 10million - minimum shareholders funds

**MONTENEGRO** 

125.000 € if company manages a single fund, plus 75.000 € for each additional fund. Overall rule is that a single entity can own a maximum of a 5% of a fund, which applies to management company and its employees as well.

**MOROCCO** 

Par ailleurs, aucune restriction légale ou réglementaire n'est applicable à la société de gestion ni aux membres du personnel concernant l'investissement dans les fonds gérés. Cependant, tout gestionnaire et gérant qui souscrit aux OPCVM dont il assure la gestion doit consigner lesdites souscriptions de manière chronologique dans un registre spécialement ouvert à cet effet (article 5 de la circulaire relative aux règles de bonne conduite applicables aux OPCVM).

#### **NIGERIA**

Yes. It is N40 million (about \$303,000).

# **OMAN**

Yes 1000,000 Omani Rials.

# **PAKISTAN**

Yes, an investment advisor shall hold or beneficially own equity securities of a closed end fund of an amount which is neither less than ten percent nor more than twenty percent of the paid up value of such securities.

# **PANAMA**

No, there is not a minimum investment requirement that the management company must invest in the funds it manages. The funds are invested accordingly to the terms and conditions agreed with the mutual fund or client. Nevertheless, the management company, employees, shareholders and related party should not individually or in group control more than 40% of the shares issued and outstanding.

# PERU

There are six (06) SOCIEDADES ADMINISTRADORAS DE FONDOS (SAF) that may manage mutual funds and investment funds. There are three (03) SOCIEDADES ADMINISTRADORAS DE FONDOS DE INVERSION (SAFI) that may only manage investment funds and there are one (01) SOCIEDAD ADMINISTRADORA DE FONDOS MUTUOS (SAFM) that may only manage mutual funds.

Yes. The minimum paid-in capital requirement for management companies is S/. 750 000 (approximately US\$ 325 000).

Only in the case of investment funds management companies, there is an upper limit to the minimum capital requirement of S/. 3 500 000 (approximately US\$ 1 million).

There is not any minimum investment requirement for the management company in the funds it manages.

Regarding restrictions on investments by the management company and its employees in the funds they manage, it should be indicated that any investor (including the management company and its employees) is subject to a 10% restriction. An investor shall not have an individual participation greater than 10% of the fund value. Likewise, an investor and its economic group shall not have a joint participation greater than 30% of the fund value.

# **POLAND**

There is no minimum investment requirement that the management company must invest in the funds it manages. However, the Act on investment funds specifies that net assets of investment fund should not be lower than PLN 2,5 million. In case when its assets value is below mentioned level, the management company may acquire participation units in the fund in order to increase the value of its assets to the required level.

# **ROMANIA**

The minimum initial capital of an asset management company is established by the Capital Market Law. According to the provisions of this law, the initial capital, determined in accordance with C.N.V.M. regulations, is at least the ROL equivalent of 125,000 euro, calculated at the reference rate announced by the National Bank of Romania. This level of the initial capital is expected to be reached until 2006, through a gradual procedure set out by the

Capital Market Law. According to this procedure, the initial capital will be at least the ROL equivalent of 50,000 euro in 2004, 90,000 in 2005 and 125,000 euro in 2006.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

Basic capital which must be the greater of R600 000 or the equivalent of 13 weeks' of fixed cost; plus seed capital of R 1 million for each portfolio. This amount can be reduced by ten per cent for every R 1 million invested, other than the manager itself; plus position risk capital as follows: ten per cent invested in each money market portfolio; 15 per cent invested in each income portfolio; 25 per cent invested in all other portfolios.

# **THAILAND**

Generally, the AMC is not allowed to invest in the fund it manages except in the absolutely necessary case, e.g. when there is such a large redemption that the mutual fund cannot practically dispose the assets of the fund to meet the obligation to pay the unit holders (the so-called fund manager box), or any other cases where it is necessary to preserve the benefits of the unit holders. In addition, the AMC must comply with the proprietary trading rules to ensure optimized benefits to the fund and to prevent conflicts of interest, which may arise.

# **TUNISIA**

In Tunisia, the CIS can be managed by investment management companies, banks or brokers. The majority of CIS are managed by brokers. The minimum capital required for the investment management company is 100 000 TND. There aren't any provisions regarding a minimum investment requirement that the management company must invest in the funds it manages as well as there aren't any provisions concerning any restriction of investment imposed on the management company and its employees in the fund they manage. There aren't any provisions concerning any requirement for CIS to appoint independent members or trustees to the board. Some of the responsibilities of members of the board are legally defined by laws such as commercial companies law and the CIS code which clearly defines the board duties and obligations. The board is legally compelled to dissolve the CIS when the capital falls under one million Tunisian dinars on more than 90 consecutive days. The board is responsible for the drawing up of the CIS financial statements under its supervision.

# **TURKEY**

There is a restriction on investments. Management Company cannot invest in the fund it manages. 845.000 New Turkish Lira (Roughly US\$660.000)

-----

# **VENEZUELA**

The management company and its employees can not invest in mutual fund; , each unidade tributaria is equal to Bs. 29.400

# **VIETNAM**

Yes, there are restrictions on investments by management companies but there is restriction on investments by its employees.

**III.3 Management Company** - Is there any requirement for CIS to appoint independent members or trustees to the board? Is the authority and responsibility of each board member and executive clearly defined and disclosed to the public?

JURISDICTION	Y	z requirement to appoint independent board?	authority of board Z members disclosed?
ALGERIA	1	11	YN
BAHAMAS			
BAHRAIN	X		X
BARBADOS		X	X
BRAZIL		X	X
BULGARIA	X		X
CHINA	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI		X	
COLOMBIA		X	X
COSTA RICA	X		X
CZECH REPUBLIC		X	X
EGYPT			X
MACEDONIA	X		X
HONDURAS		X	
HUNGARY		X	
INDIA	X		X
INDONESIA		X	
ISRAEL			
KENYA	X		X
KOREA			X
LITHUANIA	X		X
MALAYSIA	X		X
MALTA	X		X
MAURITIUS	X		X
MONTENEGRO	X		•
MOROCCO	X		X
NIGERIA	X		X
OMAN		X	
PAKISTAN	X		X
PANAMA	X		X
PERU		X	X
POLAND	X		X
ROMANIA			X
SLOVAKIA		X	X
SLOVENIA		X	X
SOUTH AFRICA		X	X
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA			
TURKEY	••••	X	
UGANDA		X	X
VENEZUELA	X		X
VIETNAM	X		X

**III.3 Management Company** - Is there any requirement for CIS to appoint independent members or trustees to the board? Is the authority and responsibility of each board member and executive clearly defined and disclosed to the public? - **Commentaries and observations** 

#### **BAHRAIN**

Yes, the Board members should be independent, unless otherwise permitted by the BMA (Article 3(d) of circular OG/365/92). Their authority and responsibility should be disclosed in the prospectus of the fund (Article 2.6 of circular BC/05/2002)

\_\_\_\_\_\_

.....

-----

# **BRAZIL**

The majority of the investment funds in Brazil follows a contractual model (civil contract) and therefore do not have supervisory boards. For the investment funds established under the corporate model, the Brazilian corporate Law clearly defines the role of the board and its members. As to the matter of independence, there would only be the necessity of appointing independent members to the board if the CIS chooses to be listed in the especial levels of corporate governance of the Brazilian Stock Exchange (Novo Mercado - Bovespa).

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

No, there is no such mentioned requirement. Alternatively, the capital of a SITE may invest in securities investment trust funds within the 30% max purchasing amount limit of SITE's net asset, and the purchase amount of each fund may not exceed 5% of SITE's net asset. In SITE's employees purchasing situation, there is a 1-month min. holding period limitation and a SITE should keep the relevant record and report it to the Securities Investment Trust and Consulting Association of the R.O.C. ("the SITCA") before the 10th day next month collectedly.

# **COLOMBIA**

In general, given that the funds are contractual and are not companies they do not have trustees to the board. However, Fondos de Valroes and Fondos de Inversión have investment committees that until now have been formed only by employees of the firm. However the Securities Superintendence is currently changing the regulation to allow independent members. The responsibilities of the investment committee are clearly defined in the prospectus of each fund.

# **COSTA RICA**

The Reglamento General sobre Sociedades Administradoras y Fondos de Inversión (Regulation of management companies and investment funds), issued by the Superintendency, indicates that the investment committee has to be constituted by people with experience in investments, at least one of them has to be independent of the management company and its financial or economic group. The name of the members of the investment committee should be disclosed to the public in the prospectus. Changes of committee members should be communicated by material information/news.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

The fund prospectus must contain the list of board members and executives and their position within the management company (investment fund).

# **EGYPT**

Yes, according to article 169 item 3 of the Executive Regulations, which illustrates the activities prohibited by the investment manager.

\_\_\_\_\_

# **HUNGARY**

1) There is not any requirement for CIS to appoint independent members or trustees to the board.2) The executive officers of the investment fund management companies, those of their employees engaged in the decision-making and execution process in connection with investments, and persons employed by investment fund management companies under any other form of employment relationship may not, whether by contract of employment or under some other form of legal relationship, be in the employment of a) a custodian; b) a contractor involved in the implementation of investment-related decisions, such as an investment service provider, real estate appraiser, real estate broker, or another investment fund management company, or c) the client of the investment fund management company, who is engaged in a field directly associated with investment fund management. (2) Any person who falls within the scope of incompatibility as defined above must forthwith notify the HFSA, and shall terminate the grounds of incompatibility without delay.

**INDIA** 

Yes. The SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations stipulate that at least two third of the total number of Directors of a Trustee Company shall be independent. Rights and obligations of the trustees have been prescribed in the Regulations.

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

**ISRAEL** 

The fund manager's board includes at least two external directors (independents). In addition, each fund has also a fund (see answer II above). The faith obligations of the external directors are regulated in legislation.

**KENYA** 

Yes, The regulations provides for the appointment of directors in case of Investment Company and trustee in case of unit trust and their authority and responsibility are clearly stated.

**KOREA** 

Yes, the board members should meet certain qualifications such as not having been sentenced to imprisonment without prison labor or a heavier punishment, or having been sentenced to a fine or a heavier punishment in accordance with finance-related Acts and etc. Is the authority and responsibility of each board member and executive clearly defined and disclosed to the public? It is defined in investment prospectus and disclosed to the public.

**MALAYSIA** 

It is mandatory for the CIS to have a trustee for the fund and to have at least one third independent members in the Board of Directors.

The authority and responsibility of each board member and executive is included in a generalised manner in the prospectus relating to each fund where it relates to the management company.

**MAURITIUS** 

trustees must be independent

**MONTENEGRO** 

Fund's shareholders appoint members of Supervisory board. Authority and responsibility of the board is regulated by the law and fund's charter.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

-----

**NIGERIA** 

Yes, in Nigeria the fund manager is required to appoint the parties to the scheme, including trustees. The duties of each party are clearly stated in prospectus.

# **PAKISTAN**

Yes, a closed end fund (Investment Company) can not appoint fifty percent or more directors who represent interest of investment advisor.

# **PANAMA**

The Board of Directors have to be form by a minimum of three members. One third of the members of the Board of Directors or its equivalent, must be independent professional and honorable business man. At least one third of the board members must have knowledge and experience in subjects related to the securities market or financial matters. A corporate person can not be a member of the Board of Directors. In addition, they must adopt and comply why a Code Conduct and the management company will have to provide to its clients all the information that they have and while taking inform investment decisions.

#### **PERU**

No, there is not any requirement for CIS to appoint independent members or trustees to the board

Although, the authority and responsibility of each board member and executive are not established in CONASEV regulations, they are clearly defined in the management company's bylaw and, therefore, it is available to investors in the Public Registry of this National Commission.

### **POLAND**

There are very severe requirements concerning the above mentioned issues (in compliance with the UCITS Directive). Other specific requirements result from the fact that an entity is admitted to public trading.

.....

## **ROMANIA**

Undertaking for collective investment established on the basis of a civil contract will not have any management body (Trust Council or Board of Directors)

Undertaking for collective investment established as joint stock companies will have a Board of Directors, whose responsibilities are established within the instruments of incorporation, which is public.

# **SLOVENIA**

No. CIS - mutual funds has no board of directors, there are only pool of assets. Mutual funds are managed by the management company. Names and positions of executive board members and supervisory board members are disclosed in fund prospectus.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

NO. However, in line with prevailing Corporate Governance requirements managers do appoint independent directors. Furthermore, each scheme must appoint an independent trustee or custodian.

# **THAILAND**

The legal form of mutual funds in Thailand is a juristic person rather than a trust. In this connection, when the AMC set up a fund, it is required that the fund assets be kept separately under custody of a mutual fund supervisor (performing the role equivalent to that of a trustee) for safekeeping purpose. The mutual fund supervisor also has the power and duty to make sure that the AMC strictly complies with the approved mutual fund scheme.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **TUNISIA**

There aren't any provisions concerning any requirement for CIS to appoint independent members or trustees to the board. Some of the responsibilities of members of the board are legally defined by laws such as commercial company law and the CIS code which clearly defines the board duties and obligations. The board is legally compelled to dissolve the CIS when the capital falls under one million Tunisian dinars on more than 90 consecutive days. The board is responsible for the drawing up of the CIS financial statements under its supervision.

# **TURKEY**

Under existing regulations of mutual funds and pension funds the founder of the fund appoints a board, consisting of at least three individuals in charge of operations of the fund and at least one auditor for each fund it establishes. Members of the board or auditors can be appointed from outside. But there is no obligation for independence.

Only the Article 18 and 39 of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Real Estate Investment Trusts includes provisions on the requirement for independent members of board of directors (1/3th of them must be independent). For the other types of CIS there is no such requirement.

\_\_\_\_\_

# **UGANDA**

The authority and responsibilities of the various operators i.e. Manager, Authorized Corporate Director, Turstee/ Depositary

# VENEZUELA

The members of the board must be independent, by law. The responsibility is determined in its constitution document. The authority and responsibility of each member and executive is clearly defined and disclosed to the public in the prospectus.

# **VIETNAM**

Yes. The authority and responsibility of each board member and management company are clearly defined and disclosed to the public.

122

**III.4 Third party supervision -** Are the shares of CIS dematerialized or are they physically traded? Could CIS select one of these alternatives? Who is responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders' records of CIS units/shares?

JURISDICTION	Shares dematerialized	Shares physically traded	Could CIS select one alternative?		Who is Responsible?
AL CERLA	7	Sh	Y	N	
ALGERIA BAHAMAS	Y	Y	X		The Desistant and Transfer A cout
BAHRAIN	Y	Y	$\frac{X}{X}$		The Registrar and Transfer Agent The Registrar
BARBADOS	Y			X	Central Securities Depository
BRAZIL	Y			X	Management companies
BULGARIA	Y			X	The Central Depository
CHINA	Y			X	Custodian
CHINESE TAIPEI	Y	Y		71	Central Depositor / Management company
COLOMBIA	Y	Y		X	Central Depositor / Wanagement company
COSTA RICA	Y	Y	X		Custodian
CZECH REPUBLIC	Y	-	X		Securities Center
EGYPT				X	Investment manager
MACEDONIA	Y			X	Management companies
HONDURAS		Y			
HUNGARY	Y			X	
INDIA	Y	Y		X	The Registrar and Share Transfer Agent
INDONESIA	Y		X		Custodian Bank
ISRAEL	Y				Tel Aviv Stock Exchange Clearing House
KENYA		Y		X	Fund manager / regulator
KOREA	Y	Y			Selling companies
LITHUANIA	Y			X	A depositary
MALAYSIA	Y			X	Management companies
MALTA	Y			X	Registrar/Manager or the Company Secretary
MAURITIUS		Y		X	The Central Depository & Settlement Co. Ltd
MONTENEGRO	Y			X	Central depository Agency
MOROCCO	Y			X	Clearing House
NIGERIA					Registrar
OMAN	Y				Depository
PAKISTAN	Y	Y	X		Management companies
PANAMA	Y			X	Management companies
PERU		Y		X	Clearing House
POLAND	Y			X	The investment fund manager
ROMANIA	Y			X	Asset management companies
SLOVAKIA	Y	Y	X		Management Companies
SLOVENIA	Y	Y		X	Management Companies / Custodian / Clearing
SOUTH AFRICA					
THAILAND	. Y	Y		X	
TUNISIA	Y			X	Fund manager / custodian
TURKEY					
UGANDA					The Trustee/Depositary
VENEZUELA		Y		X	Management Companies
VIETNAM	Y		X		Custodian Bank and CSD

**III.4 Third party supervision** - Are the shares of CIS dematerialized or are they physically traded? Could CIS select one of these alternatives? Who is responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders' records of CIS units/shares? - **Commentaries and observations.** 

#### **BAHRAIN**

The scheme can choose any of the two methods, and the "Registrar" shall maintain the shareholders' records (Article 26 of circular OG/318/95)

# **CHINA**

The shares of CIS are dematerialized. CIS can not select. Custodian is responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders' records of CIS units/shares.

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Units of funds may be traded by ways of book-entry system or physical settlement. Physical trades can be converted into book-entry trades by requests from investors; however, a book-entry trade can't be changed to physical trade conversely. It may be the central depositor's or SITE's responsibilities, depending on the individual cases, to keep and check the investors' records of fund units.

#### **COLOMBIA**

o Fondos de Valroes and Fondos de Inversión are clasifies in three types of funds: Open-end funds, Step funds and Closed-end funds. The units of the Step funds and Closed-end funds must be (obligatory) dematerialized. The open-end funds are physically traded. o Fondos comunes are equivalent to open-end and are physically traded

# **COSTA RICA**

CIS shares should be issued either physical or dematerialized. According to the Reglamento de la Actividad de Custodia (Custody Regulation), the responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders' records of CIS is the custodian.

.....

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Currently the Securities Center or management company if it is licensed to keep the part of Securities Center records concerning the units of managed funds. However in the near future the double tier securities registration will be launched with creation of Central Securities Depository

# **EGYPT**

The shares of CIS are not dematerialized. Only those who are closed-ended and traded in the stock exchange are dematerialized. The Investment Manager shall keep independent and separate accounts for each Fund under his management and maintain books and records necessary for the conduct of business in addition to any other books and records determined by the Authority. He shall provide the Authority with the documents and information it may request. (Article 170 of the Executive Regulations).

## **HONDURAS**

Physically traded Yes, they can be both but in Honduras the most common method to use is the physical one

\_\_\_\_\_

# **HUNGARY**

The investment units can solely be issued in dematerialized form.

.....

# **INDIA**

Units of Mutual Funds can be held either in electronic form (Dematerialized form) or in physical form at the choice of the investor. The Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (R&TA), a SEBI registered intermediary, appointed by the Asset Management Company shall be responsible for keeping and checking the unitholders' records.

\_\_\_\_\_

**INDONESIA** 

Units of Mutual Funds can be held either in electronic form (Dematerialized form) or in physical form at the choice of the investor. The Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (R&TA), a SEBI registered intermediary, appointed by the Asset Management Company shall be responsible for keeping and checking the unitholders' records.

**ISRAEL** 

The fund units are not physically traded. They are a listing in the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange clearing house. Also, the fund manger does the units recordings in its books

**KENYA** 

The CIS units are held physically and are not traded except a repurchase by the fund manager and for unit trust by the trustee as may be directed by the fund manager. The fund manager ensures records are proper and the regulator through routine inspections ensures records are in order.

**KOREA** 

The shares of CIS can be dematerialized. However when the beneficiary asks the shares to be delivered, the shares should be physically delivered to the beneficiary. Selling companies are responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders' records.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_

**MONTENEGRO** 

All securities in Montenegro are dematerialized, including CIS shares, and records are kept by the independent body, Central Depository Agency.

**NIGERIA** 

The Registrar is responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders records of units.

**OMAN** 

Yes the Units are dematerialized. The Depository has the records which is also available with the fund, who is responsible of keeping such records.

**PANAMA** 

Shares of CIS are dematerialized. CIS cannot select alternatives. Management companies are keeping and checking the share holders records of CIS units/shares. The National Securities Commission regulates Management Company.

**PERU** 

In the case of registered mutual funds, they are physically traded. However, each company manages a clearing and settlement system for their managed funds' shares.

In the case of the eight registered investment funds, shares are dematerialized in CAVALI (the only Clearing and Settlement Housing operating in the Peruvian securities market) and all of their shares are listed in the Lima Stock Exchange.

-----

# **SLOVENIA**

They are dematerialized only when there are traded on the stock exchange. When they are materialized Management Company is responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders' records of CIS units/shares, when they are dematerialized also custodian and Clearing and Settlement Company are involved.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

NO. Participatory interests (units) in a CIS are bought and sold directly through the manager and its agents. There is an obligation on the manager of a CIS to buy back any investment offered to it

#### **THAILAND**

It depends on the type of fund, whether it be closed- or open-end. The closed-end funds are typically traded on the Stock Exchange of Thailand, for which its subsidiary, Thailand Securities Depository Co., Ltd. (TSD), is responsible for record keeping for the unit holders. The open-end funds are usually purchased or redeemed through the AMC or its selling agents and the registrar of fund is normally the AMC itself.

# **TUNISIA**

By virtue of law, shares of CIS are dematerialized and CIS are legally bound to this sole alternative. Either the manager or the custodian is responsible for keeping and checking shareholders records of CIS units/shares. The CIS has the ability to choose either the manager or the custodian to perform the records keeping and checking.

# **VENEZUELA**

In the mutual fund the shares are not dematerialized and the responsible for keeping and checking the shareholders records of CIS units/shares is the Management Company

#### **VIETNAM**

The shares of CIS are dematerialized. Yes, it is optional but scripless preferred. The custodian bank and CSD.

**III.4 Third party supervision -** *Independence requirement*: Is the custodian required to be independent of the management company?

JURISDICTION	<b>Independent?</b>		
JUNISDICTION	Y	N	
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	X		
BAHRAIN	X		
BERMUDA	X		
BRAZIL		X	
BULGARIA	X		
CHINA	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI	X		
COLOMBIA		X	
COSTA RICA		X	
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		
EGYPT	X		
MACEDONIA	X	•	
HONDURAS		X	
HUNGARY	X	-	
INDIA	X		
INDONESIA	X	-	
ISRAEL	X		
KENYA	X	•	
KOREA	X		
LITHUANIA	X	•	
MALAYSIA		X	
MALTA	X		
MAURITIUS	X	_	
MONTENEGRO			
MOROCCO	X		
NIGERIA			
OMAN	X		
PAKISTAN	X		
PANAMA		X	
PERU		X	
POLAND	X		
ROMANIA	X		
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA	X		
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA	X		
TURKEY		X	
UGANDA	X		
VENEZUELA	X		
VIETNAM	X		

**III.4 Third party supervision** - *Independence requirement*: Is the custodian required to be independent of the management company? - **Commentaries and observations** 

#### **BAHRAIN**

As per Article 3d (i) of circular OG/356/92, parties involved in the management or operation of the fund must be independent from each other.

# **BRAZIL**

No, the depositary may belong to the same financial conglomerate.

# BULGARIA

Pursuant to Art.173, Para.3 of the POSA, "the custodian may not be one and the same person..."

-----

.....

.....

#### CHINESE TAIPEI

Yes, the custodian is required to be independent of the management company (SITE)

# **COLOMBIA**

No custodian is required. All types of management firm do themselves the custody. Regulation does request that funds use central depositaries

# COSTA RICA

No, in Costa Rica the custodian could be related to the management company.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Only a domestic bank or foreign bank subsidiary with the depository license granted in the Czech Republic can act as the depository (custodian) for the domestic funds, therefore it must be physically separated apart from the management company. However it is possible that the depository belongs to the same financial group of the management company. I.e. the bank one part of which is the depository department is the owner of the management company

# **EGYPT**

Yes, all the securities held by the Fund shall be deposited in one of the banks which are under the supervision of the Central Bank of Egypt. Such a custodian bank shall not own or hold shares in the company of the Fund, or the company which is managing its investments. The Fund shall provide the Authority with a statement identifying such securities, on the form prepared by the Authority's Board, and verified by the custodian bank. (according to article 38 of the Capital Market Law).

# **HONDURAS**

Meanwhile it doesn't exist an institution that acts as custodian, the management company can be the custodian of the funds, but when the custodian exists it will be the only responsible,

# **HUNGARY**

Yes. The investment fund management company shall commission custodial services for the fund it manages exclusively from a credit institution. The custodian shall provide its services solely in view of the benefit of the investors, independent of any outside influence.

# INDIA

The Regulations prescribe that no custodian in which the sponsor or its associates hold 50% or more of the voting rights of the share capital of the custodian or where 50% or more of the directors of the custodian represent the interest of the sponsor or its associates shall act as

custodian for a mutual fund constituted by the same sponsor or any of its associate or subsidiary company. Thus, independence of the Custodian has been stipulated in the regulations.

TODARI

# **ISRAEL**

Absolutely, there must be a total independence of the trustee who gets the fund assets, and the fund manager. The custodian of the fund's assets can be a related party to the fund manager.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **KENYA**

Yes, and no person can be appointed a custodian of a collective investment scheme unless such person is a bank or financial institution approved for that purpose by the regulator.

WODE!

# **KOREA**

Yes. An investment company shall entrust any asset custody company with the custody and management of the investment company property. In this case, the asset custody company shall not be any corporate director of the relevant investment company or any affiliate of the relevant investment company.

MACEDONIA

According to the present legislation (MLIF and its regulations), the custodian functions to CIS are performed by the chosen depositary bank

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **PANAMA**

Partially. Only 20% of the board of directors of the custodian must be independent of the management company

PERU

No. Custodians are not required to be independent of the management company. In fact, all but one are related to the 10 management companies operating nowadays in the public securities market.

ROMANIA

The asset management company and the depositary shall act independently and exclusively in the interest of the unit holders.

SOUTH AFRICA

YES. Legislation further prescribes who may operate as a trustee.

Yes, the mutual fund supervisor must be independent from the AMC i.e., no shareholding in the AMC more than 5% of its total outstanding shares, no common shareholding of the two

entities more than 10% of the total outstanding shares, and no person empowered in the mutual fund supervisor becoming a director of the AMC.

TUNISIA

The custodian is required to be independent of the management company. The board of directors of the CIS must not include a director who is also responsible of the management of the custodian.

# **TURKEY**

We do not have a separate body to serve as custodian for CIS other than pension funds. ISE Settlement and Custody Bank function as the custodian of pension funds

**III.4 Third party supervision** - *Custodian or trustee role*: Is the custodian/trustee required to supervise the manager's compliance with the investment policy adopted by the fund?

JURISDICTION	Supervise?	
JUNISDICTION	Y	N
ALGERIA		
BAHAMAS		X
BAHRAIN	X	
BARBADOS		X
BRAZIL	X	•
BULGARIA		
CHINA		X
CHINESE TAIPEI	X	
COLOMBIA		
COSTA RICA	X	
CZECH REPUBLIC	X	
EGYPT		X
MACEDONIA	X	
HONDURAS		X
HUNGARY	X	
INDIA		X
INDONESIA	X	
ISRAEL	X	
KENYA	X	
KOREA	X	
LITHUANIA	X	
MALAYSIA	X	
MALTA	X	
MAURITIUS	X	
MONTENEGRO		
MOROCCO	X	
NIGERIA	X	
OMAN		X
PAKISTAN	X	
PANAMA		X
PERU		X
POLAND	X	
ROMANIA	X	
SLOVAKIA	X	
SLOVENIA	X	
SOUTH AFRICA	X	
THAILAND	X	
TUNISIA	X	
TURKEY	X	
UGANDA	X	
VENEZUELA		X
VIETNAM	X	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	

**III.4 Third party supervision** - *Custodian or trustee role*: Is the custodian/trustee required to supervise the manager's compliance with the investment policy adopted by the fund? – Commentaries and observations

## **BAHRAIN**

Yes, the custodian is required to do so, and to report to the BMA in case of any breach to the investment policy.

# **BARBADOS**

The law is silent on this issue.

## **BRAZIL**

Yes. The investment funds in Brazil follow a contractual model (as mentioned before they could follow a corporate model but so far most have chosen not to do so) and the custodian is entrusted with making sure that the orders given to it by the fund do come from authorized personnel and that they comply with the CIS' investment policy.

# **BULGARIA**

Pursuant to Art.173, Para.6, Item 4 of the POSA, "to dispose of ...."

Supervises the net value: Art.194, Para.4: "the issue value and the buy-back price...."

# CHINESE TAIPEI

Yes, the custodian is required to supervise the manager's compliance with the investment policy adopted by the fund.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# COLOMBIA

No independent custodian exists

# **COSTA RICA**

Article 8 of the Reglamento de la Actividad de Custodia (Custody Regulation) indicates that the custodian will be able to offer the service of enforcement control of the investment policy.

# **EGYPT**

No, the custodian is only responsible for depositing cash money of the fund and the securities it holds (according to article 38 of the Capital Market Law and article 141 item 4 of the Executive Regulations).

# **HONDURAS**

No, the body responsible to supervise the manager's compliance is the management company.

#### HUNGARY

The custodian must reject any instruction of the investment fund management company that is in violation of the law and/or the fund's operating regulations, and shall demand the investment fund management company to restore the legitimacy of operations. If the investment fund management company fails to make all efforts necessary to restore compliance with legal regulation and with the fund's operating regulations, the custodian shall forthwith notify the HFSA. Additionally, the custodian monitors the investment fund management company's compliance with investment regulations laid down in legal regulation and the fund's operating regulations;

-----

# **INDIA**

The Custodian has been responsible only for holding the securities of the Mutual Fund and has not been vested with any supervisory role. However, the Trustees have been vested with extensive responsibilities to supervise the operations of the Asset Management Company and report to SEBI periodically.

#### **KENYA**

Yes, the trustee ensures that CIS is managed by the fund manager in accordance with the agreement of service with fund manager, the information memorandum and other rules of CIS. The trustee cannot delegate to the fund manager any function of oversight in respect of the fund manager or any function of custody of the CIS portfolio.

# KOREA

Yes. A custodian or trustee company of CIS shall confirm whether operational instructions given by any asset management company are in violation of the Acts, the terms and conditions of trust and if any violation is confirmed, ask the relevant asset management company to withdraw, change or correct such operational instructions.

## **LITHUANIA**

A depositary must act in the interests of participants of a collective investment undertaking and carry out instructions of the management company or ICVC, where they do not contradict the law and the instruments of incorporation.

A depositary must inform the Securities Commission and the supervisory board or the board of the management company or ICVC about all the violations of the law and the instruments of incorporation which it has noted.

# **MALTA**

The current Investment Services Guidelines provide that the custodian must supervise the operation of a CIS in relation to which it acts as custodian to ensure that the Manager and the directors of the Scheme comply with the investment restrictions5.

#### **PERU**

No, the custodian/trustee is not required to supervise the manager's compliance with the investment policy adopted by the fund. It is CONASEV who is in charge of this supervision.

# **SLOVAKIA**

The depository executes instructions of the management company that are in compliance with the "CIS Act" and with the Fund Rules, ensures during transactions, with the asset in the mutual fund, that counter value will be transferred in favour of the asset in the mutual fund on a principle of payment versus delivery, if it is not excluded by the nature of the deal or by business practises differently, within periods usual on regulated market where the deal is carried out and in case of deals concluded outside of the regulated market, within contractually agreed periods that are usual for the relevant type of deals. It is also entitle to, control observation of rules of limitation and spreading or risks. The depository also controls whether the amount of assets acquired in the asset in the mutual fund or sold from the asset in the mutual fund is determined in compliance with the "CIS Act "and the Fund Rules."

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

In terms of current legislation, the trustee must ensure that the Manager administers the CIS in accordance with all investment limits and the provisions of the deed and legislation, including

the investment policy. The trustee must further submit a report to that effect to the regulator and the Manager.

THE TATE OF A

# **TUNISIA**

Since 2001, the custodian is entrusted with the duty to supervise the manager's compliance with the investment policy adopted by the fund.

TURKEY

Article 29/d, (g) and (i) of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Pension Funds introduces some control functions to the custodian. According to these provisions custodian has the obligations for the control of the fund portfolio management within the framework of principles set by the Board, control of payment and banking transactions to be made from the account of the fund, and ensuring that the company and the portfolio management company monitor the information regarding the fund and providing the necessary reports in electronic format.

VIDATORY IN A

#### **VENEZUELA**

No, it is not required, it is supervise by the regulator

134

**III.5 Delegation of duties to third parties (outsourcing) -** Can the regulator hold the management company responsible for the actions or omissions of any third party who provides services to the CIS?

WID AND LOTTION	Responsible?		
JURISDICTION	Y	N	
ALGERIA	-		
BAHAMAS	X		
BAHREIN	X		
BARBADOS		X	
BRAZIL	X		
BULGARIA			
CHINA		X	
CHINESE TAIPEI	X		
COLOMBIA	X	······································	
COSTA RICA	X		
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		
EGYPT	X		
MACEDONIA	X		
HONDURAS	X	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
HUNGARY	X		
INDIA	X	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
INDONESIA	X	<u>-</u>	
ISRAEL	X		
KENYA	X		
KOREA		X	
LITHUANIA	X		
MALAYSIA	X		
MALTA		X	
MAURITIUS	X		
MONTENEGRO	X	<u>-</u>	
MOROCCO	X		
NIGERIA		X	
OMAN	X		
PAKISTAN	X		
PANAMA	X		
PERU	X		
POLAND	X		
ROMANIA	X	······································	
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA	X	······································	
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA	X		
TURKEY	X		
UGANDA	X		
VENEZUELA	X		
VIETNAM	X		

**III.5 Delegation of duties to third parties (outsourcing)** - Can the regulator hold the management company responsible for the actions or omissions of any third party who provides services to the CIS? – Commentaries and observations

## **BAHRAIN**

Each party appointed by the fund (manager, custodian, administrator, ...etc.) is responsible for his own duties. However, if that party delegates part of its responsibilities to other entities, it should remain responsible for their actions (Article 10 of circular OG/318/95).

# **BARBADOS**

The law requires that all service providers are to be registered with the regulator and therefore such persons should be accountable and therefore held responsible.

.....

.....

### **BRAZIL**

Delegation of functions to third-parties requires a written contract that includes clauses that determine the solidary responsibility between management and third-party for damages caused conduct contrary to the law, the funds By-laws and CVM regulations.

# BULGARIA

Substitution is not allowed /Art.12of the Ordinance on the Requirements to the Activities of Management Companies/.

# CHINESE TAIPEI

As stipulating in the Securities Investment Trust and Consulting Act, a SITE shall act as a good administrator and exercise its fiduciary duty based on principles of good faith and credit. Any violation of the provision that caused by the actions or omissions of any third party who provides services to the CIS managed by a SITE will result in punishment to a SITE accordingly.

# **COLOMBIA**

Management companies cannot delegate any of its duties. They are always responsible

## **COSTA RICA**

Law 7732, article 73 states: Investment companies shall be held responsible for applying the investment policies indicated in the prospectus for the funds they administer; observance of these is obligatory. Investment companies shall be held corporately responsible to their investors for damages and losses caused by their directors, employees or people contracted to render services to the fund, resulting from carrying out or the failure to carry out actions that are prohibited or required by the prospectus or by the Law.

# CZECH REPUBLIC

Yes, even in case of delegation the responsibility remains with the management company

# **EGYPT**

The investment manager holds the responsibility of conducting any third party according to article 168 of the Executive Regulations stating that if an investment Fund is licensed to conduct other business not related to securities in accordance with the provisions of Article (140) of these regulations, the Investment Manager may, after the Authority's approval, assign the management of such business to a specialized entity. The Investment Manager shall be held responsible for such entity.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **HONDURAS**

YES, the management company is the only responsible.

# **HUNGARY**

The investment fund management company shall be subject to full and unlimited liability for the investment fund management services provided by third parties. Any clause or stipulation to the contrary shall be null and void.

#### **INDIA**

Yes. The Regulations cast the responsibility on the Asset Management Company for the commissions and omissions, inter alia, by the persons whose services have been procured

# **KENYA**

Regulations provides that the fund manager cannot contract any advisory management services on behalf of a CIS without prior written approval of the trustees or the board of directors, and the fund manager shall remain liable for any act or omission of the subcontracted fund manager.

.....

.....

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **KOREA**

No, it is regulated by the Commercial Law.

# **MALTA**

The MFSA cannot hold the manager of a CIS responsible for the actions or omissions of a third party that provides services to the CIS. However, para. 1.1 of Section 1 of Part D of the current Investment Services Guidelines provides that where the manager has delegated or outsourced any of its responsibilities to third parties, the management company remains responsible for any functions so delegated/outsourced.

## **MONTENEGRO**

The management company is responsible for all services provided to the CIS, regardless of delegation of duties.

#### PERU

Yes. The management company is responsible for all of the actions or omissions of any third party who provides services to the CIS it manages.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. Legislation prescribes that the Manager remains responsible for all actions of third parties to which any service is outsourced.

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

# **TUNISIA**

The CMF can hold the management company responsible for the actions or omissions of any third party who provides services to the CIS.

# **TURKEY**

From the articles referred the ones that are related to CIS other than pension funds mostly cover the general functions like portfolio management that the CIS can outsource under a written agreement and the consultancy services. In addition to cases given above we can also mention the sale and purchases of participation certificates by intermediary institutions under the provisions of Article 39 of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Mutual Funds as a case in which the delegation is allowed. However whether further delegation is allowed or not is not stated in these regulations. What we generally infer from these regulations is that there is

no legal barrier for further delegation. In practice we allow for further delegation of portfolio management activity without transferring the responsibility of the portfolio manager on portfolio management and the main responsibility of founder about fund management.

For pension funds further delegation is allowed in Article 19 of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Pension Funds. This article clearly states that after taking approval of the pension company portfolio manager can delegate its authority to another company. In the same article it is also stated that the responsibility of the portfolio manager couldn't be transferred to the new company together with such delegation. The important point to reemphasize here is the responsibility of the founder about fund management and the supervision of fund management under the provisions in Article 37 of the Law. Although there is no legal barrier for further delegation of authority on portfolio management, there are restrictive provisions on the delegation of main responsibility of the founder. That means even though the portfolio management authority is delegated to another portfolio manager by the initial portfolio manager of the fund; the founder of the fund will still carry the main legal responsibility against fund investors. Additionally the founder will have to continue performing supervision activities about the management of the fund. Thus although there is no explicit provisions on further delegation the issue cannot be considered as unregulated.

# **VENEZUELA**

The regulator takes different actions in order to avoid omissions or other actions of the management company or any third party who provides services to the CIS. In this case the management company is responsible and will be sanctioned by the regulator

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **VIETNAM**

Yes, if the management company is the delegator.

138

**III.5 Delegation of duties to third parties (outsourcing)** - Is cross-border outsourcing of management activities allowed?

JURISDICTION	Cross-border?		
JUNISDICTION	Y	N	
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	X		
BAHRAIN	X		
BARBADOS	X		
BRAZIL		X	
BULGARIA			
CHINA		X	
CHINESE TAIPEI		X	
COLOMBIA		X	
COSTA RICA	X		
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		
EGYPT		X	
MACEDONIA	X		
HONDURAS	X		
HUNGARY	X		
INDIA	X		
INDONESIA		X	
ISRAEL	X	7.	
KENYA	A	X	
KOREA	X	Λ	
LITHUANIA	X		
MALAYSIA	X		
MALTA	X		
MAURITIUS	Λ	v	
MONTENEGRO	37	X	
MOROCCO	X	37	
NIGERIA	<b></b>	X	
	X	<b>T</b> 7	
OMAN		X	
PAKISTAN		X	
PANAMA	X		
PERU	X		
POLAND	X		
ROMANIA	X		
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA	X		
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA			
TURKEY		X	
UGANDA	X		
UGANDA VENEZUELA	X	X	

**III.5 Delegation of duties to third parties (outsourcing)** - Is cross-border outsourcing of management activities allowed? - **Commentaries and observations** 

#### **BAHRAIN**

Yes, subject to binding agreement between the manager and the service provider.

# **COSTA RICA**

The management company can hire the advising services from a foreign organization, however, the Costa Rican management company has always the responsibility of its fund.

# **HUNGARY**

Yes, in case of UCITS

#### INDIA

The Regulations do not prohibit cross-border outsourcing of management activities. However, as replied to the previous question, the AMC is responsible for the commissions and omissions committed by the persons whose services have been procured by it.

#### **KOREA**

Yes. For specific conditions, cross-border outsourcing is allowed.

# LITHUANIA

Delegation of a number of management functions shall be permitted only where:

- 1) this will not obstruct effectiveness of supervision over the management company or the investment company with variable capital and will not violate the interests of investors;
- 2) the Securities Commission has concluded an agreement on information exchange with the supervisory authority of a respective non-EU State, in which the management company, to which a number of functions have been delegated, is licensed;
- 3) measures exist enabling the heads of the management company or the investment company with variable capital to monitor at any time the activity of the company to which the mandate is given;
- 4) the management company or the investment company with variable capital may give additional instructions to the company to which the mandate is given or to revoke the authorization whenever it is necessary for the protection of interests of the collective investment undertaking's participants;
- 5) a company to which the mandate is given shall have the qualifications prescribed by the Securities Commission and shall be prepared to perform the indicated functions;
- 6) the prospectus of the management company or the investment company with variable capital shall indicate what functions may be delegated.

# **MALTA**

A locally based manager may outsource management activities to entities not registered in Malta. However, the manager must ensure on an ongoing basis that the outsourced function is carried out at a proper standard. The manager must also ensure that the entity or person supplying the service ("the service provider") is competent and financially sound. The manager must be able to demonstrate that it has taken proper steps to verify this and that it also has procedures in place for assessing the service provider's performance on an on-going basis. Additionally, the manager must be able to satisfy the MFSA – if called

# **NIGERIA**

Yes, in schemes that are traded internationally.

------

# **PANAMA**

Yes, but the subcontract is partial and the management company is complied to assume the principal responsibility for the administration.

\_\_\_\_\_

# **PANAMA**

under the condition of the UCITS Directive

## PERU

Cross-border outsourcing of management activities is not prohibited in our country. Only in the case of mutual funds, management companies are required to hire local custodians.

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. However, to outsource activities the manager is not divested from its responsibilities

# **TURKEY**

Currently the answer is no for cross-border outsourcing directly. However the management company of the CIS can take the services of foreign management companies for foreign securities in their portfolio.

Additionally we have an active working group for the revision of the Law for the compliance of current CIS regulations to the European Union regulations. New regulations may bring about a new framework for service providers of CIS.

# **UGANDA**

Not specifically restricted

**III.5 Delegation of duties to third parties (outsourcing)** - How are CIS units most commonly distributed? For instance, are CIS units distributed mostly through commercial banks, independent distributors, investment consultants, or brokers?

JURISDICTION	How are CIS units most commonly distribute					
JURISDICTION	banks	distributors	consultants	brokers		
BAHAMAS	Y	Y	Y	Y		
BAHRAIN	Y					
BARBADOS	Y	Y	Y	Y		
BRAZIL	Y					
BULGARIA	Y					
CHINA	Y	Y	Y	Y		
CHINESE TAIPEI	Y			Y		
COLOMBIA	Y	Y	Y	Y		
COSTA RICA	Y			Y		
CZECH REPUBLIC	Y					
EGYPT	Y					
MACEDONIA						
HONDURAS						
HUNGARY				Y		
INDIA	Y					
INDONESIA	Y					
ISRAEL	Y					
KENYA	Y					
KOREA	Y					
LITHUANIA	Y			Y		
MALAYSIA	Y		Y			
MALTA	Y					
MAURITIUS						
MONTENEGRO						
MOROCCO	Y					
NIGERIA						
OMAN	Y	Y	Y	Y		
PAKISTAN	Y	Y	Y	Y		
PANAMA						
PERU	Y					
POLAND	Y			Y		
ROMANIA	Y	Y	Y			
SLOVAKIA	Y			Y		
SLOVENIA	Y			Y		
SOUTH AFRICA	Y	Y	Y	Y		
THAILAND	Y			Y		
TUNISIA	Y			Y		
TURKEY						
UGANDA		Y				
VENEZUELA	Y					
VIETNAM	Y	Y	Y	Y		

**III.5 Delegation of duties to third parties (outsourcing)** - How are CIS units most commonly distributed? For instance, are CIS units distributed mostly through commercial banks, independent distributors, investment consultants, or brokers? - Commentaries and observations

# **BAHAMAS**

The promoter normally undertakes distribution through a variety of means including those listed

# **BAHRAIN**

Usually through commercial banks for retail investors, and investment banks and Offshore banking units for institutions and high net worth individuals.

### **BULGARIA**

As of the present moment, the shares of foreign CIS are distributed through banks. Investment companies' shares are sold and bought back by a management company at a counter. These may be secondarily traded on the Bulgarian Stock Exchange - Sofia.

.....

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **CHINA**

CIS units are distributed mostly through commercial banks, brokers, investment consultants, etc.

# CHINESE TAIPEI

Funds are mostly distributed through commercial banks, brokers or direct sales by the SITE.

# **COSTA RICA**

In Costa Rica the most commonly distribution practice is through brokers, commercial banks and the same management company.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Collective Investment industry is currently governed by the Act No. 189/2004 Coll. on Collective Investment and the Decrees issued by Czech Securities Commission. According to the legislation we recognize corporate form of fund- "investment fund" and non-corporate form "mutual fund".

#### **EGYPT**

Mostly through banks especially for open-ended mutual funds.

# HONDURAS

no intermediary

# **HUNGARY**

The sale of investment units shall be mediated by a broker/dealer between the investors and the investment fund management company A broker/dealer may employ agents for selling investment units. The broker/dealer shall be subject to full and unlimited liability for the services provided by its agents.

------

#### **INDIA**

25 - 30% of sales is done through banks. Balance done through distribution houses and individual agents.

# **INDONESIA**

Mainly through commercial banks.

#### ISRAEL

The mutual funds' units are most commonly (in more than 90% of the cases) distributed through commercial banks.

#### KENYA

The CIS units are normaly distributed through the fund manager and banks are now emerging as distribution agents.

#### **KOREA**

CIS units are distributed mostly through the selling companies such as commercial banks and securities companies.

.....

.....

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **MACEDONIA**

We have no experience in this matter (see II.1)

# **MALAYSIA**

For instance, CIS units are distributed through the following distribution channels:

- -By the unit trust management company;
- -Individual tied agents of the unit trust management company; and
- -Institutional Unit Trust Agents which comprise banks and securities firms that are registered with the Federation of Malaysian Unit Trust Managers.

(Lately, online trading has been allowed for unit trust transactions)

#### **MALTA**

In the majority of cases, units in CISs are distributed via commercial banks. Locally based investment consultants and brokers are also active in the distribution of units in CISs.

# **MAURITIUS**

Most commonly through management companies but also through commercial banks and brokers

# **MONTENEGRO**

Individual investors.

# **NIGERIA**

no intermediary

## **OMAN**

All of the above

# PAKISTAN

All modes of distributions are allowed however, the most common mode of distribution is through Asset Management Company's own counters.

# **PANAMA**

Banking groups through their investment on brokerage firms.

------

# **PERU**

CIS units may be distributed through commercial banks, market intermediaries and independent distributors.

In the case of mutual funds, they are commonly distributed through commercial banks. And, in the case of investment funds, they are commonly distributed through independent distributors.

# **ROMANIA**

CIS units are distributed through distributors that can be financial investment services companies (securities intermediaries), banks or asset management companies

# **SLOVENIA**

All distribution channels are used, however the mostly common practice is through commercial banks and broker-dealers.

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

Participatory interests (units) are primarily distributed through banks, brokers, independent distributors and investment consultants.

# **THAILAND**

Investment units of open-end funds are mostly distributed through the AMC and the commercial banks, the latter of which must be qualified and obtain a limited brokerage, dealing, and underwriting license (limited BDU license in mutual fund) and must comply with all stipulated sale conduct and best practices.

#### TUNISIA

The CIS units are commonly distributed through banks and brokers.

#### TURKEY

Under the provisions of Article 37 and 39 of Communiqué on Principles Regarding Mutual Funds, participation certificates can be sold and bought only by the founder of the mutual fund and the intermediary institutions with whom an intermediation agreement has been signed. On the other hand, for investment companies, real estate investment trusts, and venture capital investment trusts the shares are traded on the Istanbul Stock Exchange and investors can invest in them through intermediary institutions.

.....

# **VIETNAM**

CIS units are distributed through commercial banks, independent distributors, investment consultants, brokers and are mostly distributed by the manager itself.

**III.6 Supervision of other Institutional Investors -** If, in your jurisdiction, there is an agency specifically responsible for the supervision and regulation of CIS, is there an overlap of functions with agencies responsible for provident funds and insurance companies? Is there an overlap of supervision functions with the local central bank?

	Agency fo	r CIS		OVERLAP	
JURISDICTION			provident	insurance	central
	Y	N	funds	companies	bank
ALGERIA				,	,
BAHAMAS					
BAHRAIN	X				
BARBADOS		X		Y	Y
BRAZIL	X				
BULGARIA					
CHINA					
CHINESE TAIPEI	X				
COLOMBIA		X	Y	Y	Y
COSTA RICA	X				
CZECH REPUBLIC	•				Y
EGYPT	X				
MACEDONIA	X				
HONDURAS					
HUNGARY					
INDIA	X				
INDONESIA	X				
ISRAEL	X				
KENYA	X				
KOREA					
LITHUANIA	X		Y	Y	
MALAYSIA	X			Y	Y
MALTA	X		Y	Y	
MAURITIUS	X		Y	Y	
MONTENEGRO				\ <u>\</u>	
MOROCCO	X				
NIGERIA	X			\ <u>\</u>	
OMAN					
PAKISTAN	X				
PANAMA	X		Y	Y	
PERU	X				
POLAND	X		Y	Y	
ROMANIA	X				
SLOVAKIA					
SLOVENIA					
SOUTH AFRICA	X	***************************************			
THAILAND	X				
TUNISIA	X				
TURKEY		X	Y	Y	
UGANDA	X				
VENEZUELA	X				
VIETNAM	X				*****
· · · · · - · - · · · · · ·	/ <b>1</b>				

**III.6 Supervision of other Institutional Investors** - If, in your jurisdiction, there is an agency specifically responsible for the supervision and regulation of CIS, is there an overlap of functions with agencies responsible for provident funds and insurance companies? Is there an overlap of supervision functions with the local central bank? — Commentaries and observations

#### **BAHAMAS**

Regulators coordinate their activities to minimize overlap.

# **BAHRAIN**

The Bahrain Monetary Agency is the sole regulator of the financial sector in Bahrain, including insurance companies. Hence, no overlap of functions exists.

Regarding pension and provision funds, no private pension funds exist. However, there are two independent governmental entities responsible for the pension fund, one for the government employees (The Pension Fund Commission) and one for the private sector employees (General Organization for Social Insurance).

.....

#### **BARBADOS**

Yes there is an overlap of functions for insurance companies and for the local central bank. Insurance companies are regulated by the Office of the Supervisor of Insurance, Insurance companies that operate mutual funds are also regulated(the mutual funds aspects) by the Securities Commission. In addition, Mutual Funds form part of the business of Offshore Banks; these Offshore Banks are regulated by the Central Bank of Barbados and the Mutual Fund Business by the Commission.

#### **CHINA**

No overlap of supervision for provident fund (pension fund) and insurance companies. But the Central Bank also supervises the foreign currency operation by CIS.

# **COLOMBIA**

Supervision and regulation of CIS: There are two entities: The securities Superintendence and the banking Superintendence. The banking Superintendence is responsible for regulating and supervising provident funds and insurance companies.

# **COSTA RICA**

The CIS are regulated by the Superintendencia General de Valores-SUGEVAL (Superintendency of securities). Pension funds are regulated by the Superintendencia de Pensiones-SUPEN (Superintendency of pensions or retirement funds). In our country there is only one public insurance company, it is a monopoly. It is a responsibility of the Consejo Nacional de Supervisión del Sistema Financiero-CONASSIF (National Supervision Council of the Financial System) to coordinate the supervision functions of each Superintendency. The president of the Central Bank of Costa Rica (BCCR) is member of CONASSIF.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Currently there is slight overlap in supervision of pension funds with Ministry of Finance (division of responsibilities) and overlap in supervision of depositories with the Czech National Bank

----

#### **EGYPT**

The Capital Market Authority is the agency responsible for the supervision and regulation of CIS. Funds of banks and insurance companies should get an approval of the competent

agencies as stated in article 172 of the Executive Regulations. Thus, there is no overlap of supervision functions.

# **HONDURAS**

The regulatory body supervises both provident funds and insurance company so there is no overlap of functions.

# HUNGARY

The investment fund management companies and investment funds in Hungary are supervised by the HFSA.

#### **INDIA**

Mutual Funds are regulated by SEBI. The functions of different agencies have been clearly earmarked. Thus no jurisdictional overlaps have been observed.

# **INDONESIA**

There is no overlap function with other agencies. Bapepam is responsible for overseeing CIS, Directorate General of Financial Institution of the Ministry of Finance for overseeing pension funds, and Bank Indonesia as the central bank for overseeing banking operation.

# **ISRAEL**

The Capital Markets Division in the Ministry of Finance supervises the insurance companies, pension funds and provident funds. The supervision is done starting in the licensing stage, through the fluent regulating and ending in the enforcement activities. There is no overlap of supervision functions with the Israel Central Bank regarding the bodies which are supervised by the Capital Market Division. Though the provident funds are held mostly by the banks, the banks do not have the authority to supervise them.

# **KENYA**

Yes, the features of schemes under capital markets, pension and insurance sectors are similar although under independent regulators. There is overlap requiring some understanding among these regulators or consolidation of the regulatory framework.

# **LITHUANIA**

Lithuanian Securities Commission is an exclusive regulatory and supervisory institution of the UCITS. Pension funds are being supervised by two different regulators depending on the type of company: life assurance companies operating so called II pillar pension funds (funds where part of the state social insurance tariff is being accumulated) are supervised by Insurance Supervisory Commission (ISC), while asset management companies operating II pillar pension funds and III pillar pension funds (only asset management companies may operate III pillar pension funds – where personal saving are accumulated on voluntary basis) are being supervised by the Lithuanian Securities Commission (LSC). In respect of II pillar pension fund operators both regulators exercise equal supervisory powers, but functions do not overlap. Insurance companies are supervised only by ISC.

The supervision functions with the Central Bank do not overlap. LSC, ISC and Central Bank have concluded a trilateral agreement on co-operation and exchange of information.

#### **MACEDONIA**

In Republic of Macedonia there are several supervisory authorities for separate capital market segments, as follows:

- MSEC for securities market (including takeovers) and investment funds;
- Agency for Supervision of Fully Funded Pension Insurance for private pension schemes;

- Ministry of finance for insurance companies and
- Central Bank for banks and saving houses.

There is a certaion overlap of supervisory functions among all supervisory authorities.

#### **MALAYSIA**

The overlap of functions is only in the case of foreign investments where the central bank Bank Negara Malaysia (BNM) is responsible for the outflows out of the country by any particular unit trust management company which must adhere to the restriction or limit imposed by BNM aside from following the investable universe as allowed by the SC.

The BNM in regulating the insurance industry is solely responsible for regulating investment linked products issued by the insurance companies.

# **MALTA**

The Malta Financial Services Authority is a single regulator responsible for the supervision of:

- 1. Investment Services Business (including fund management and custody)
- 2. Collective Investment Schemes
- 3. Insurance principals, agents (and sub-agents) and brokers
- 4. credit and financial institutions
- 5. pension funds

The MFSA is also the Listing Authority. Presently there is no overlap of supervisory functions with the Central bank of Malta.

#### **MONTENEGRO**

There are no privately owned pension funds. So far insurance companies were not investing in securities

# **NIGERIA**

There is no overlap of functions between the agencies

# **OMAN**

All of the above

# **PAKISTAN**

The CIS are regulated by the Specialised Companies Division of the Securities and Exchange Commission, thus there is no other agency responsible for regulating the CIS.

Since CIS and the Insurance Companies are regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, there is no overlapping of functions with the Central Bank or any other body. Presently the provident funds are not supervised directly by any regulator.

# **PANAMA**

The National Securities Commission regulates CIS and Pension Funds. There is not an overlap of functions with the agency responsible for insurance company. The Republic of Panama does not have central bank.

#### **PERU**

No. CIS are only regulated and supervised by this National Commission. In case a commercial bank decides to manage a CIS, it must constitute a subsidiary as a SOCIEDAD ADMINISTRADORA DE FONDOS (SAF), SOCIEDAD ADMINISTRADORA DE FONDOS DE INVERSION (SAFI) or SOCIEDAD ADMINISTRADORA DE FONDOS MUTUOS (SAFM).

#### **POLAND**

The Polish Securities and Exchange Commission is responsible for supervision of CIS. Pension funds and insurance companies are supervised by The Insurance and Pension Funds Supervisory Commission. There is no overlap of the PSEC's supervision functions neither with the IPFSC nor with the National Bank of Poland. It should be stressed however that according to the Polish legislation pension funds and insurance companies are not qualified as CIS.

#### **ROMANIA**

The Romanian National Securities Commission is the authority responsible for the regulation and supervision of the financial instruments markets, with their specific institutions and operations, as well as of collective investment undertakings. The authority over Romanian financial field is divided between various institutions. The insurance sector is under the supervision of the Insurance Supervision Commission and the category of pension funds will be under the jurisdiction of a distinct authority that is going to be set up.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

NO - provident funds and insurance companies are also supervised by the FSB.

#### **THAILAND**

In Thailand, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has been appointed the registrar as well as the supervisor of the provident funds. In this regard, the Finance Minister has the power to give the SEC policy direction for supervisory purposes . Insurance business, on the other hand, is under supervision of the Department of Insurance, Ministry of Commerce. In certain cases, e.g., the launch of some investment products such as unit-links, there arise a few areas of overlapping functions, e.g., the oversight of selling agents (of life insurance policies and of mutual funds). The authorities concerned would cooperate and work closely to come up with the clear delineation of functions and help each other in their respective supervisory responsibilities.

# **TUNISIA**

In Tunisia, the insurance activity and the banking activity are each regulated and supervised by a specific regulator. At present, there isn't an overlap of functions between CMF and the insurance sector regulator.

#### TURKEY

The Board is responsible for the supervision and regulation of CIS other than insurance companies. Insurance companies are subject to the supervision and regulation of the Undersecretariat of Treasury. Additionally, the Undersecretariat of Treasury regulates pension companies while pension funds are supervised and regulated by the Board. There is no overlap of functions with other regulatory bodies for CIS.

#### **UGANDA**

There is a separate regulator for Insurance companies. The pensions sector is not regulated.

# VENEZUELA

There is not overlap of functions

III.6 Supervision of other Institutional Investors – Total portfolio value - PENSION AND PROVIDENT FUNDS

	199	9	2001		2003		
	local currency	US dollars	local currency	US dollars	local currency	US dollars	
JURISDICTION	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	
ALGERIA							
BAHAMAS	730,70	730,70	766,80	766,80	832,50	832,50	
BAHRAIN							
BARBADOS				ψ			
BRAZIL					198.052,43	68.549,23	
BULGARIA					238,92	154,28	
CHINA			80.500,00	9.700,00	132.500,00	16.000,00	
CHINESE TAIPEI	130.093,34	3.779,79	163.753,95	4.757,79	229.994,93	6.682,38	
COLOMBIA			15.378.546,59	5.535,42	23.080.904,00	8.307,83	
COSTA RICA	32.136,00	159,00	179.258,00	633,00	506.402,00	1.211,00	
CZECH REPUBLIC	41.565,80	1.620,25	57.568,17	2.244,02	82.066,00	3.198,96	
EGYPT							
MACEDONIA							
HONDURAS			6.717,48	382,98	8.667,60	494,16	
HUNGARY	190.000,00	847,00	321.000,00	1.430,00	435.000,00	1.938,00	
INDIA	46.240,00	1.013,81	81.110,00	1.778,33	122.670,00	2.689,54	
INDONESIA							
ISRAEL	64.000,00		70.000,00	•	75.000,00		
KENYA			44.700,00	590,00	39.530,00	520,00	
KOREA				•			
LITHUANIA		•		•			
MALAYSIA				•			
MALTA				•			
MAURITIUS	•		3.477,00	119,00	4.528,00	175,00	
MONTENEGRO				<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>			
MOROCCO	60.658,00	6.017,00	71.277,00	6.615,00	74.253,00	8.486,00	
NIGERIA							
OMAN				·			
PAKISTAN	-			······································			
PANAMA	11,70	11,70	21,60	21,60	34,40	34,40	
PERU	8.895,80	2.536,60	12.930,00	3.751,50	22.055,30	6.345,00	
POLAND			19.288,88	5.156,77	30.487,51	8.150,65	
ROMANIA							
SLOVAKIA		······································				······································	
SLOVENIA			1.317,00	6,96	12.228,73	64,58	
SOUTH AFRICA	644.000,00	105.300,00	836.000,00	97.200,00	909.000,00	120.200,00	
THAILAND	295.578,10	7.459,90	381.686,00	9.633,20	525.722,80	13.268,50	
TUNISIA	, •			- , -	2		
TURKEY				·	42.370.000,00	30,40	
UGANDA				<u>.</u>		,	
VENEZUELA	-						
VIETNAM	-			•			

III.6 Supervision of other Institutional Investors – Total portfolio value - INSURANCE COMPANIES

	1999	9	2001		2003		
	local currency	US dollars	local currency	US dollars	local currency	US dollars	
JURISDICTION	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	-	1.000.000	
ALGERIA							
BAHAMAS	582,5	582,5	722,6	722,6	774,2	774,2	
BAHRAIN	78,00	206,00	84,00	224,00	104,00	276,00	
BARBADOS							
BRAZIL	26.464,15	9.019,94	42.273,65	13.515,03	61.756,96	21.375,11	
BULGARIA	309,79	159,12	478,2	215,48	666,009	430,08	
CHINA							
CHINESE TAIPEI							
COLOMBIA	2.791.129,99	1.004,65	4.134.714,64	1.488,27	6.018.041,16	2.166,16	
COSTA RICA							
CZECH REPUBLIC	174506,9161	6802,32775	214967,9249	8379,50904	261050,342	10175,8144	
EGYPT	39,61	11,31	13,52	3,47	17,04	2,84	
MACEDONIA							
HONDURAS	774,54	441,46	1.466,4	83,6	2.139,81	122	
HUNGARY	632.000	2.815	818.000	3.646	1.058.000	4716	
INDIA	1.463.636,5	32.090,25	2.732.410,9	59.908,15	3.869.297,4	84.840,99	
INDONESIA							
ISRAEL	16.000		19.000		22.000		
KENYA	21.000	280	23.200	310	29.200	380	
KOREA							
LITHUANIA	591,28	214,23	738,37	267,52	1.110,64	402,4	
MALAYSIA						,	
MALTA	73,94	179,30	124,16	274,71	213,29	621,09	
MAURITIUS			10375	355	13711	529	
MONTENEGRO							
MOROCCO	43380	4303	50420	4361	56608	6469	
NIGERIA						,	
OMAN						,	
PAKISTAN	11.803,925	206,00	14.908,15	260,18	18.421,963	321,50	
PANAMA							
PERU	2.850,20	812,70	3.876,20	1.124,70	5.589,20	1.607,90	
POLAND	33.415,72	8.933,49	48.430,81	12.947,68	65.662,24	17.554,4	
ROMANIA	4.273.287	278,7	10.141.940	349	24.524.892	738,7	
SLOVAKIA	40.138,62	949,67	55.137,127	1.137,62	75.987,29	2.308,24	
SLOVENIA	211.481,812	1.116,78	285.775,25	1.509,163	442.757,5	2.338,18	
SOUTH AFRICA	693.700	113.500	789.800	91.800	867.500	114.700	
THAILAND	68.766,6	1.735,6	70.431,2	1.777,6	119.462,3	3.015	
TUNISIA						······································	
TURKEY							
UGANDA							
VENEZUELA							
VIETNAM	•					,	

**III.7 Other -** Do CIS pay registration/filing fees to the supervisory and/or regulatory agency? If so, how often? On what basis?

JURISDICTION	Registration Y	fees N	How often?	What basis?
ALGERIA	1	14		
BAHAMAS	X		annually	
BAHRAIN	71	X	umidany	
BARBADOS	X		annually	
BRUNEI	X		quarterly	
BULGARIA	X		annually	
CHINA	A	X	amidany	
CHINESE TAIPEI		X		
COLOMBIA				
COSTA RICA		X		
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		once	
EGYPT	X		01100	
MACEDONIA	X			
HONDURAS	X		twice a year	
HUNGARY	X		quarterly	average of NAV
INDIA	X		once	fixed
INDONESIA	71	X	Olice	
ISRAEL	X		annually	
KENYA	X		annually	
KOREA		X	umidum	
LITHUANIA		X		
MALAYSIA	X		once	
MALTA	X		annually	
MAURITIUS	71	X	uiiiiuuii y	
MONTENEGRO	X		annually	NAV
MOROCCO	X		quarterly	NAV
NIGERIA	X		biannually	
OMAN	X		once	
PAKISTAN	X		annual	
PANAMA	X		annual	
PERU	X		monthly	NAV
POLAND	X		once	
ROMANIA	X			CNVM Statute
SLOVAKIA	X		annually	
SLOVENIA	X		annually	NAV
SOUTH AFRICA	X		continuously	
THAILAND	X			
TUNISIA	X		monthly	
TURKEY	X		quarterly	
UGANDA	X		annually	
VENEZUELA	X		once	
VIETNAM		X		

III.7 Other - Do CIS pay registration/filing fees to the supervisory and/or regulatory agency? If so, how often? On what basis? - **Commentaries and observations** 

#### **BAHAMAS**

There are application fees and annual licence fees. On what basis? These are statute based.

# **BAHRAIN**

Only funds sponsored and managed by financial institutions located outside Bahrain pay an annual fee of BD 2000 per fund (circular OG/121/99).

.....

-----

# **BRAZIL**

CIS pay a fee to the supervisory authority – CVM every three months. The value paid depends on the NAV. A larger NAV implies a larger fee up to a cap value of 10.800 reais (approximately 4.000 USD).

# BULGARIA

Pursuant to the POSA, in order to perform activities as an investment company, it is necessary to preliminary obtain a permit /licence/ issued by the FSC, and a fee is due for this. Furthermore, the investment companies and the foreign CIS are obliged to pay a fee to the FSC for the approval of the prospectus for public offering of the shares, their stakes respectively, as well as annual fees for exercising overall financial supervision, which fees are specified under the Tariff-Attachment to Art.27, Para.2 of the Financial Supervision Commission Act.

#### CHINESE TAIPEI

CIS don't need to pay registration/filing fees to the FSC.

#### **COSTA RICA**

The CIS do not pay any registration/filing fees. However, all financial entities supervised by the Superintendency of securities (SUGEVAL), the Superintendency of pensions/retirement funds (SUPEN) and the Superintendency of financial institutions (SUGEF) should contribute with 20% of the budget of the Costa Rican financial supervisory system. The amount is annually distributed according to the income of each company based on audit financial statements.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Yes, such administrative fee is charged once for the approval procedure before the fund starts its marketing. There are no other following regular "registration" fees except of the fees for approval of the directors, for approval of the changes to the prospectus etc

#### **EGYPT**

CIS pay licensing fees according to article 134 of the Executive Regulations and articles 72 & 73 of the Capital Market Law state other types of fees.

# **HONDURAS**

Each semester The contribution is a percentage of the total net assets.

# **HUNGARY**

The single amount of HUF 500,000,- at the creation of the CIS. Continuous supervisory fee: the basis of the fee calculation is the quarterly mathematical average of the net asset value of the fund. In case of those funds, which issued two or more series of investment units and any of these fully reinvest the capital increment of the series, when calculating the fee basis, the

net asset value of an investment unit defined for the non-reinvesting series is to be multiplied with the total number of investment units of the fund. The thus computed quarterly average of the net asset value forms the fee basis. In case of investment funds the amount of supervisory fee is 0.075% of the calculated fee basis.

**INDIA** 

The Sponsor, at the time of applying for registration as a Mutual Fund has to pay a filing fee of Rs. 25,000. Mutual Funds to pay a registration fee of Rs. 25 crores at the time of registration. Besides, AMCs to pay Rs. 25,000 for every scheme offer document filed with SEBI for observation.

#### **ISRAEL**

Yes, the fund manager pays the ISA for each fund that it manages an annual fee of between USD 3500 to USD 11000, as a function of the value of the assets that are managed by the fund. In addition, there are mensual fees in a rate of 0.03% from the value of the surplus units that were created during the month. Another kind of fee is a USD 850 fee, which is paid when an application for prospectus permit is done.

.....

**KENYA** 

Yes. The CIS pays an application fee of Kshs 2,500 (US \$33) an approval fee (renewable annually) of Kshs 150,000 (about US \$2000) to the regulator. The application is paid on first application only and approval fee is paid annually (i.e. renewal fee), and the rates are fixed.

# LITHUANIA

These fees are payable to the municipality budget.

\_\_\_\_\_

# MACEDONIA

According to the MLIF and MSEC' Tariff Book, the following fees are charged by the MSEC:

- -fee for granting approval for establishing a Fund Management Company, in the amount of 1% of the founding capital of the Company;
- -fee for granting approval for establishing an Open-ended Fund, in the amount of 0.5% of the Open-ended Fund founding capital;
- -fee for granting approval for establishing a Closed-end Fund, in the amount of 0.5% of the Closed-end Fund founding capital;
- -fee for granting approval for selecting a Depository Bank, in the amount of 25.000,00 denars (approx. 400 Euros).

**MALAYSIA** 

Yes CIS pays regulatory and filing or rather lodgment fees and this is outlined in the regulations on fees. This is usually on per fund basis and for submission of prospectus(including supplementary) for approval, registration of prospectus, lodgment of prospectus, submission of deed, registration of deed, and lodging of documents whether it be unit trust fund returns for each fund or lodging of other documents such as interim and annual reports and others.

# **MONTENEGRO**

CIS pays filling fees to the regulatory agency yearly on the basis of yearly net asset value. The fee is paid by the management company, not by the fund.

..... **NIGERIA** 

Yes. Renewal of registration is done every two years. A specific amount is paid by the company and its sponsored individuals.

#### **OMAN**

Yes once during the offer. 0.3% of the offer subject to a minimum of 3000 OR and a maximum of 7000 OR.

# **PERU**

Each CIS pays fees to CONASEV on a monthly basis. The fee is calculated by applying a rate of 0.0035% to the net equity of the fund.

# **POLAND**

The Act of Investment Funds states that fees are charged only once for issue of the decision (while registering the fund).

# **ROMANIA**

CIS should pay a registration fee as fix amount to the supervisory authority that has to be presented together with the request for authorization. Also, there is a filling fee as percent of the net asset value. These fees are requested on the basis of the CNVM Statute and are established by CNVM Regulation.

# **SLOVENIA**

Yes, they pay registration fee to the SMA. Registration fee is paid prior the issue of the license. Annually CIS should pay the SMA also the fee for the supervision. The amount of the annual fee depends of the amount of CIS net asset value. Respective fees are paid on the basis of the law and SMA's tariff

#### **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. A application fee is paid for the registration schemes and portfolios. Additional fees are payable for various matters such as establishment of new portfolios, changes to investment policy, changes in shareholding, registration as trustee, amendment to a deed, approval for foreign scheme to market its products locally, to name a few.

# **THAILAND**

The SEC charges approval fee on each mutual fund scheme (fixed amount of 25,000 Baht per application) and registration fee for the money registered to constitute the fund (the amount charged depends on the size of the fund registered). Such fees can be treated as mutual fund expenses, if disclosed in the prospectus.

-----

# **TUNISIA**

When opening their capital to the public, CIS pay the following fees to the CMF. 1/A commission on prospectus: 750 TND 2/A commission on new issues: 0,2% of the total amount of the issue/capital CIS also pay monthly fees to the CMF = 0,1/% of the annual net assets; 0.1%/12 of the net assets of the end of each month. If the CIS isn't yet open to the public or is in a liquidation period, it doesn't pay any fees to CMF.

# **TURKEY**

Yes all types of CIS other than pension funds pays % 0.2 registration fee to the Board over the nominal amount of the shares that are being registered at the time of initial registration. For the pension funds the rate of registration fee is determined as % 0.1.

At the end of each quarter after initial registration mutual funds and pension funds pay additional registration fee at the same rates over the difference between the market price and the nominal value of the shares sold. To avoid multiple fees we have a calculation technique that takes into account only the first sale of share.

# **UGANDA**

Application Fees and annual license renewal fees by the management company.

# **VENEZUELA**

By law, the management companies of mutual funds pay 60 Unidades Tributaries, :the distributed of mutual funds shares pay 100 Unidades Tributarias, the mutual funds pay 100 unidades tributaries for registration, they do not pay annual contribution, the management companies and distributed companies pay annual contribution of 100 Unidades Tributarias, each Unidad Tributaria is iqual to Bs. 29.400

.....

III.7 Other - Are there any registration exemptions for CIS? If so, please describe.

JURISDICTION	Registration exemption		
	Y	N	
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	X		
BAHRAIN	. X		
BARBADOS		. X	
BRAZIL		. X	
BULGARIA			
CHINA		. X	
CHINESE TAIPEI		. X	
COLOMBIA			
COSTA RICA		. X	
CZECH REPUBLIC	. X		
EGYPT		X	
MACEDONIA		X	
HONDURAS			
HUNGARY		X	
INDIA	•	X	
INDONESIA		X	
ISRAEL	•	X	
KENYA	•	X	
KOREA		X	
LITHUANIA		X	
MALAYSIA	X		
MALTA	X		
MAURITIUS		X	
MONTENEGRO		X	
MOROCCO		X	
NIGERIA	-	X	
OMAN		X	
PAKISTAN		X	
PANAMA	X		
PERU		X	
POLAND		X	
ROMANIA	-	X	
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA		X	
SOUTH AFRICA		X	
THAILAND	•	X	
TUNISIA	•		
TURKEY		X	
UGANDA		X	
VENEZUELA		X	
VIETNAM		X	
		/ <b>\</b>	

III.7 Other - Are there any registration exemptions for CIS? If so, please describe. – Commentaries and observations

#### **BAHAMAS**

Closed end funds are currently exempted from regulation by law but may opt to be licensed.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **BAHRAIN**

No, all funds must be registered with the BMA (Article 1 (a) of circular OG/56/92)

#### **CZECH REPUBLIC**

There are basically four types of fund registration: a. approval of domestic UCITS fund creating; b. approval of domestic special fund creating; c. approval of foreign fund marketing in the Czech Republic; d. notification of foreign UCITS for marketing in the Czech Republic. If there is a foreign fund wishing to market its units not to the public it does not need the CSC approval and it is not subject to the CSC supervision.

#### **MALTA**

The Investment Services Act (Exemption) Regulations list down a number of CISs which are exempt from the requirement of a CIS License in terms of Article 4 of the Investment Services Act, 1994. These include:

- a. a CIS involving participants, each of which carries on a business other than that which constitutes an investment service and enters into the arrangement for commercial purposes related to that business;
- b. a CIS which operates according to the principle of risk spreading or in respect of which the contributions of the participants and the profits or income out of which payments are to be made to them are pooled, but only if the general purpose of the scheme is commercial and not for investment purposes;
- c. a CIS approved by the MFSA operated by a company for its own employees, former employees and their dependents, or for employees, former employees, or their dependents, of companies in the same group, in instruments issued by a company or companies within that group and any other instruments as may be approved by the MFSA.

Private Schemes 7 are also exempt from the requirement of a CIS License. These schemes are required to apply for a recognition certificate in terms of the Investment Services Act (Recognition of Private Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations. Schemes established/registered outside Malta which qualify as UCITS in terms of the UCITS Directive and which are marketed in Malta are exempt for the requirement of a CIS Licence8.

#### **PANAMA**

There are exemptions for registration of CIS

- a) The Saving System and Pension Funds Capitalization are exemptions for registration in the National Securities Commission.
- b) CIS that contain 20 investors or less.
- c) Other CIS that the National Securities Commission considers convenient to exclude of the law.

# **PERU**

There is not any registration exemptions for public CIS. Only in case of private CIS, they shall not be required to register in the Public Registry of CONASEV.

# **SLOVAKIA**

The registration exemption concerns subjects doing collective investment business within the territory of the Slovak Republic on the basis of the right to establishment or under the freedom

to provide services, including direct public offer of unit certificates. However, the host member state should be informed about so-called passported subjects, before starting their business, by the related home member state (where the subject is officially registered within the EEA). In case of fund distribution, the home member state is informed directly by the relevant subject. Whole above mentioned process is labeled as so-called "notification process".

III.7 Other - Are there any forms of fiscal benefits granted to certain types of funds? In other words, are there any tax incentives for (CIS and) CIS participants/holders? If so, please describe.

HIDICDICTION	Fiscal	benefits
JURISDICTION	Y	N
ALGERIA		
BAHAMAS		
BAHRAIN	X	
BARBADOS	X	
BRAZIL	X	
BULGARIA	X	
CHINA	X	
CHINESE TAIPEI		X
COLOMBIA		
COSTA RICA		X
CZECH REPUBLIC	X	
EGYPT	X	
MACEDONIA		X
HONDURAS	X	
HUNGARY		X
INDIA	X	
INDONESIA	X	
ISRAEL		X
KENYA	X	
KOREA	X	
LITHUANIA	X	
MALAYSIA	X	
MALTA	X	
MAURITIUS	X	
MONTENEGRO		X
MOROCCO	X	
NIGERIA		X
OMAN	X	
PAKISTAN	X	
PANAMA	X	
PERU		X
POLAND	X	
ROMANIA	X	
SLOVAKIA	X	
SLOVENIA		X
SOUTH AFRICA	X	
THAILAND	X	
TUNISIA	X	
TURKEY	X	
UGANDA		X
VENEZUELA	X	
VIETNAM	X	
· -	4.1	•

III.7 Other - Are there any forms of fiscal benefits granted to certain types of funds? In other words, are there any tax incentives for (CIS and) CIS participants/holders? If so, please describe. – Commentaries and observations

#### **BAHRAIN**

There are no taxes levied on income, capital gain, sales, estates, interest, dividends, or fees of mutual funds, or the financial institutions operating these funds.

# **BARBADOS**

- 1. In calculating the taxable income for an income year of an individual, there shall be deducted from the assessable income of that individual amounts invested in mutual funds, up to a total in respect of all such investments, of an amount not exceeding \$10,000.00
- 2. However, if a person withdraws any investment from a mutual fund within 5 years of making such an investment the amount so withdrawn from the fund shall be brought back into charge to tax in the year in which the withdrawal was made
- 3. In calculating the assessable income of a mutual fund for an income year, there shall be deducted such part of its assessable income for that income year as is designated by the mutual fund in respect of the particular units, shares or other equity interests in the firm owned by a unit holder or other investor
- 4. Annual bonus payments payable to employees by a company that is not offering shares to those employees, that are converted into bonds, debentures or stock of the Government of Barbados or in mutual funds within a period of 4 months from the date on which payment of the annual bonus becomes due and that are equal to not more than 75% of the value of the bonus payable to each employee up to a limit in respect of each employee of Bds\$7,500.00

BRAZIL

CIS don't pay taxes on capital gains of the assets invested. The taxes are charged from the CIS participants/holders' gains. The participants of CIS that invest at least 67% in stocks are granted a 15% tax rate while the participants of other CIS are granted certain fiscal benefits in order to promote long-term investment. The tax rate decreases for longer-term investment, CIS investors pay a range of 22.5 to 15% of capital gain depending of how long they stay in the fund. In order to be taxed at 15%, two conditions must be met: the investor must remain in the fund for over two years and the portfolio duration of the fund has to be greater than one year.

# **BULGARIA**

Any profit, resulting from transactions in shares of an investment company, stakes of funds respectively, made on a regulated securities market, is exempted from taxation. Under the Corporate Income Tax Act, Art.62a /1/, the investment companies, having obtained a permit for performing activities as an investment company under the procedure established by the POSA, shall not be levied corporate tax upon for that part of their profit, resulting from trading securities.

# **CHINA**

There are some fiscal benefits such as exemption of business tax and income tax. For example, business tax and income tax of capital gains of open-ended fund management companies were exempted temporarily by the end of 2003; income tax of bid-ask spreads of fund units obtained by individual investors were exempted temporarily.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

No, there are no forms of fiscal benefits granted to certain types of funds

# **COSTA RICA**

Law 7732, article 100 states: Investment funds yields coming from the acquisition of securities that are already subject to the one only tax on interests as referred to in article 23 of Law 7092, will be exempted of any other tribute different from the tax on available income, as established in the same aforementioned law. Yields accrued by investment funds coming from securities or other acquired assets and which are not subject to the one only tax on interest mentioned above, and any capital gains generated by the transference for assets of the fund, will be subject to an only and definitive tax, at a rate of five percent (5%). The taxable base will be the total amount of the income or credited yields by the investment fund. The taxes described before, will be paid monthly by the fund according to the following rules: a) A tax affidavit must be submitted within the first ten working days following that one on which the yields were generated or the capital gains were taxed, period on which both tax obligations must be paid.b) These taxes must be administrated by the Dirección General de Tributación Directa (tax collection authority)c) The investment funds will be exempt from transference taxes applicable to the acquisition or sale of assets. d) The yields, dividends and capital gains generated by shares of investment funds will be exempt from any tax.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

All the domestic funds are subject to the same tax regime- corporate tax 5%, no capital income tax for natural personalities provided the period between purchase and sale of the unit/share exceeds 6 months.

#### **EGYPT**

Return of CIS are exempted from tax on companies profits (Article 14 of the Capital Market Law).

# **HONDURAS**

Yes there are benefits for both participants and holders. For the participants it is deductible to the tax on the rent and the holders do not pay this tax at all.

.....

# **INDIA**

As per the current tax provisions, the income of Registered Mutual Funds is exempt from Income Tax. Income received by a unit-holder of an equity oriented scheme has been exempt from Income Tax. Through Finance Bill, 2006 the benefit has been extended to debt-oriented schemes of Mutual Funds also. Also while, long term capital gain on sale of units is exempt from Income Tax, short term capital gain is taxable in the hands of the unit holders.

#### **INDONESIA**

Yes. There is no tax on coupon interest received by CIS that is less than 5 years of establishment.

#### **KENYA**

Yes. The following policy incentives are currently in place for Collective Investment Schemes: Income accruing to registered collective investment schemes is tax-free; collective investment schemes set up by employers on behalf of employees to invest in listed shares, is exempt from income tax.

# **KOREA**

Real estate funds are given tax incentives and long-term funds that satisfy some specific conditions are given tax incentives until the end of year 2005.

# **LITHUANIA**

Investment fund didn't pay any fiscal benefits. CIS participants have pay a tax of 15 % of capital gain (of the accelerated value of units (shares) at their redemption), where such units are sold or otherwise transferred to the ownership earlier than within 366 days from their acquisition, in an opposite case, i.e., where such transfer takes place later than 366 days from the acquisition, - no fee is charged.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

------

# **MALAYSIA**

For unit trust interest income is not taxed at the fund level.

#### **MAURITIUS**

Fiscal benefits are granted to the public and there are tax incentives for the CIS and the CIS participants / holders. They obtain 40% tax deductions.

#### MOROCCO

Les OPCVM bénéficient d'un régime d'imposition très favorable car ils sont exonérés de :

- L'impôt des patentes ;
- L'impôt sur les sociétés et de participation à la solidarité nationale, pour les bénéfices réalisés dans le cadre de son objet légal ;
- Droits d'enregistrement et le timbre dus sur les actes relatifs aux variations du capital et aux modifications des statuts ou des règlements de gestion. (Article 106 du dahir relatif aux OPCVM).

La fiscalité relative aux actionnaires est également très incitative. En effet, les actionnaires ou porteurs de parts des OPCVM résidents au Maroc bénéficient d'un taux de l'impôt général sur revenu (IGR) de 10% pour les profits net résultant de cession d'actions ou de parts d'OPCVM des fonds actions et de 15% pour les fonds diversifiés, par rapport à 20% pour les fonds obligataires.

Ils bénéficient aussi de l'exonération de l'IGR sur :

- Les profits nets réalisés jusqu'en décembre 2005, au titre des cessions d'actions ou parts d'OPCVM dont l'actif est investi en permanence à hauteur d'au moins 85% d'actions cotées en bourse des valeurs du Maroc
- Les profits ou fraction des profits correspondant au montant des cessions réalisées au cours d'une année civile, n'excédant pas le seuil de 20.000 DH.
- La donation des obligations effectuée entre ascendants, entre époux et entre frères et sœurs.

Finalement, les profits de cession d'actions ou parts d'OPCVM réalisés par des personnes non-résidentes ne sont pas imposables.

#### **OMAN**

Since 1993 all CIS entities have been exempt from corporate Taxes

# **PAKISTAN**

Yes CIS is exempt from payment of income tax if it distributes 90% of profit to the unit/share/certificate holders.

# **PANAMA**

The shareholders of funds do not pay taxes. However, the funds must be registered in the National Securities Commission and local stock exchange

# **PERU**

There are not "specific fiscal benefits" granted to certain types of funds. In turn, there are "general fiscal benefits" granted to all market participants who invest in securities issued by public offering or traded in the stock exchange.

#### **POLAND**

Profit of investment funds irrespective the type of a fund, is exempted from corporate income tax. However the holder's are subject to personal income tax in flate-rate form (19%). Investment fund companies provide also additional services such as for example, participation in profitable programs of systematic save, individual pension accounts (there is a limit of savings per a year – this year it amounts to PLN 3500), occupational pension programs (in case of these services there are tax incentives).

#### **ROMANIA**

In accordance with the fiscal code, the income obtained after transferring the propriety right over the units of the open end investment firms, calculated as a positive difference between the redemption price and the subscription price is imposed by a quote of 1% and the amounts obtained as a result of holding units in the closed end investment firms are imposed by a quote of 10% of their amount.

# SLOVAK REPUBLIC

According to the Law No. 595/2003 Coll. on income-tax:

Expenses in amount not exceeding USD 400, spent in connection with the purchase of unit certificates, are deductible from the basis of taxation.

The income, from repurchase or cession of unit certificates, to the fivefold of minimum living costs is considered as tax free.

# **SLOVENIA**

No. Fiscal benefits are granted only to the investors into pension funds.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. All portfolios of a CIS are exempted from paying tax in the portfolio. Investors only pay tax on interest that is paid out to them but not on dividends. In addition, CIS's are exempted from paying capital gains tax. This tax is payable by investors on realisation of their investments.

-----

#### **THAILAND**

The benefits arising from investment of the mutual fund whether in the form of interests, dividends, profits and capital gains are all exempted from tax.

### **TUNISIA**

Concerning the tax incentives, the dividends and capital gains are tax free.

#### TURKEY

Mutual funds can be established in 2 types. Stating in their internal statutes, funds permanently investing at least 25% of monthly average weighted portfolio value in stocks of corporations established in Turkey, including those that shall be privatized, are called as Type A, and others as Type B.

Both types of mutual funds are exempted from corporate tax. Additionally while type B funds have to pay % 10 income taxes, type A mutual funds are exempted from income tax until the end of year 2005. The earnings of fund investor are not subject to income tax if the investor is a natural person but are subject to corporate tax if it is a corporate body.

There are also some tax incentives for pension funds. The investors of pension funds can deduct the certain amount of their contributions to the fund from the total amount of their taxable income. Besides, the pension funds are exempted from corporate tax. There is also % 25-exemption from withholding tax for the earnings of the fund investors if they reach the retirement age of 56 and make contributions to the fund for at least 10 years.

UGANDA
No fiscal benefits currently, however, proposals have been made to the Ministry of Finance to have the fund exempted from income tax.

VENEZUELA
The mutual fund do not pay income tax

VIETNAM
CIS is tax exempted; earning distribution to investors is taxed at investor level.

III.7 Other - Does your jurisdiction enforce control of capital flows in and out of the country? If so, how do they affect local investment funds and foreign investors?

HIDIODICTION	Control of capital flows?		
JURISDICTION	Y	N	
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS	X		
BAHRAIN		X	
BARBADOS	X		
BRAZIL		X	
BULGARIA			
CHINA	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI		X	
COLOMBIA			
COSTA RICA		X	
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		
EGYPT		X	
MACEDONIA			
(Former Yugoslav			
Republic of)	X		
HONDURAS	X		
HUNGARY		X	
INDIA		X	
INDONESIA	X		
ISRAEL		X	
KENYA		X	
KOREA	X		
LITHUANIA		X	
MALAYSIA	X		
MALTA		X	
MAURITIUS			
(Republic of)		X	
MONTENEGRO		X	
MOROCCO	X		
NIGERIA			
OMAN		X	
PAKISTAN			
PANAMA		X	
PERU		X	
POLAND		X	
ROMANIA		X	
SLOVAKIA		X	
SLOVENIA	X		
SOUTH AFRICA		X	
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA			
TURKEY		X	
UGANDA		X	
VENEZUELA	X		
VIETNAM		X	

III.7 Other - Does your jurisdiction enforce control of capital flows in and out of the country? If so, how do they affect local investment funds and foreign investors? - Commentaries and observations

# **BAHAMAS**

See the Exchange Control Act, 1952 and the Exchange Control Regulations, 1956 The Regulations provide, inter alia, that all investments by non-Bahamians in the domestic economy be approved and the resultant currency flows be recorded; that all Bahamian companies (except International Business Companies) in which non-Bahamians hold an interest be designated resident or non-resident, depending on where they will operate; that all settlements and trusts be designated for Exchange Control purposes; that, in general, appropriate residential status for individuals, firms, organizations, etc. vis-a-vis Exchange Control be conferred. They also provide for specific guidelines affecting residents who emigrate.

#### **BAHRAIN**

There are no restrictions on the flow of funds in and out of Bahrain.

#### BRAZIL

There's no control of capital flows in Brazil. There is however the necessity of keeping records of capital in and out of the country with CVM and/or the Brazilian Central Bank.

# **BULGARIA**

The above does not fall within the powers of the FSC. For the purposes of the balance of payment and the statistics, it is the Bulgarian National Bank that exercises control over the capital flows.

# **CHINA**

Yes, there is capital control in China. Foreign investors can invest in China's A shares market only through the QFII scheme.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# CHINESE TAIPEI

Our jurisdiction doesn't enforce control of capital flows in and out of the country. It is the function of the Central Bank.

# **COSTA RICA**

Costa Rica doesn't have any constraint to capital flows in and out of the country. The Central Bank of Costa Rica (BCCR) is the authority that establishes the monetary and foreign exchange policies.

# CZECH REPUBLIC

There are still some restrictions on real estate acquisitions by foreign residents, nevertheless this does not affect local fund industry

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# **EGYPT**

Foreign investors in Egypt enjoy full market accessibility. There are no restrictions on capital mobility or convertibility. Foreigners operate in the Egyptian market under the same non-discriminated legal and administrative treatment of national firms.

# **HONDURAS**

YES It does not affect at all, because we don't have foreign investor.

# **INDIA**

The Reserve Bank of India (the Central Bank of our country) has granted general permission to domestic mutual funds to issue units to Non Resident Indians and Persons of Indian Origin. Also through the Finance Bill, 2006, the government has further removed certain restrictions in Mutual Funds investing in foreign securities. It has allowed Mutual Funds to invest in Equities of companies in those countries that have full convertibility. The subject matter has been discussed in detail in reply to the subsequent question.

# KENYA

No, there are no restrictions on capital flows. Except portfolio investment in listed securities where: The Capital Markets (Foreign Investors) Regulations, 2002 provide that every listed company is to reserve 25% of its share capital for investment by domestic investors; The other 75% of the share capital has been defined as a "free float" and is available for investment by East Africans, foreign investors as well as domestic investors without any limitation, except as provided under the Capital Markets (Take over and Mergers) Regulations, 2002.

# **KOREA**

Yes, The capital flows of country are regulated by the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act. Certain transactions of funds in and out of the country must be permitted or reported.

# **MACEDONIA**

Macedonian Foreign Exchange Law regulates current and capital transactions and their execution in form of payments and transfers among residents and non-residents, among residents if using foreign means of payment or if the subject of operations are foreign means of payment and unilateral transfers of funds from or in the Republic of Macedonia which do not represent transactions among residents and non-residents; and foreign exchange supervision and control.

Part of this Law regulates securities transactions, as follows:

-Issuance and introduction of domestic securities abroad, stating that residents may register each transaction of issuance and introduction of domestic securities abroad in advance at the MSEC; the residents may issue and introduce securities and unit certificates abroad from the resident investment funds, upon prior approval granted by the MSEC; the MSEC informs the Ministry of Finance on the granted approval stipulated above; the requirement for obtaining an approval from the MSEC shall not pertain to cases when the authorized banks trade with financial derivatives abroad.

-Investments of residents in securities abroad, stating that residents may subscribe, pay and trade in securities abroad solely through authorized participant in the securities market (hereinafter referred to as authorized participant); the authorized participant regularly submits reports to the National Bank of the Republic of Macedonia on all residents' investments in securities abroad, as well as the modifications in these investments, including their sale; the residents, other than authorized banks, may not purchase securities abroad; the authorized banks may purchase and sell securities abroad on their behalf and for their account; this right refers to securities issued or guaranteed by Governments of member states of the OECD or by international financial institutions and also refers to other securities with investment rating assessed by at least one top international investment-rating agency.

-The investment rating criteria shall be prescribed by the National Bank of the Republic of Macedonia, stating that notwithstanding stated above, the investment funds registered in the Republic of Macedonia may purchase own unit certificates abroad, if in compliance with the regulation that stipulate the operations of the investment funds.

-Issuance and introduction of foreign currency securities in the Republic of Macedonia, stating that the issuance and introduction of foreign currency securities in the Republic of Macedonia shall be permitted only with approval by the MSEC; no issuance and introduction of foreign debt securities with more than three-year maturity in the Republic of Macedonia is permitted.

-Investments of non-residents in securities in the Republic of Macedonia, stated that non-residents may subscribe, pay and trade in securities in the Republic of Macedonia solely through authorized participants; the authorized participant regularly submits reports to the National Bank of the Republic of Macedonia on all investments of non-residents in securities in the Republic of Macedonia, as well as modification in such investments, including their sale.

-Investment Funds Operations stated that provisions of this Law stated above shall be applied for transactions abroad made with unit certificates of the investment funds that are residents, as well as those articles of this Law that will apply for transactions abroad made with unit certificates of investment funds that are non-residents.

#### **MALAYSIA**

The Malaysian jurisdiction enforces capital flows out of the country and there are limits to be adhered to.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **PERU**

Yes, but only in the case of Pension Funds. They have an upper limit of 10.5% for foreign investments. This limitation certainly affects Pension Funds performance as long as there is a deficit of outstanding securities in our local market. An, therefore, it affects securities prices and their respective market rates.

In the case of CIS supervised by CONASEV, there are not controls of capital flows in and out of the country.

# **SLOVENIA**

Yes, our jurisdiction enforce control of capital flows in and out of the country. They do not affect local investment funds and foreign investors.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

NO. This function is performed by the central bank. There is a limit on the amount a CIS may invest offshore

#### **THAILAND**

The Bank of Thailand (BOT) is the authority who controls capital inflows and outflows. The control inevitably affects domestic investment funds as it limits the opportunity to diversify in the overseas markets. However, during the last few years, the Bank of Thailand started to relax the strict control and gradually allowed more chance for domestic funds to invest abroad, though a maximum amount of outflows in this regard is still prescribed by the BOT.

There are however no restrictions on capital flows for foreign investors. from income tax.

# **VENEZUELA**

In Venezuela there is exchange control, however the mutual funds are not affected; the government office exchange gives foreign currency in order to pay dividends and capital to foreign investors

# VIETNAM

There is no control on capital flow in and out of the country (after paying taxes) in our jurisdiction.

170

III.7 Other - Are there any restrictions on CIS investing abroad?

JURISDICTION	Restrictions on investment abroad?		
	Y N		
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS			
BAHRAIN	X		
BARBADOS	X		
BRAZIL	X		
BULGARIA	X		
CHINA	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI	X		
COLOMBIA			
COSTA RICA			
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		
EGYPT	X		
MACEDONIA	X		
HONDURAS			
HUNGARY	X		
INDIA	X		
INDONESIA	X		
ISRAEL	X		
KENYA	X		
KOREA	X		
LITHUANIA	X		
MALAYSIA	X		
MALTA	X		
MAURITIUS	X		
MONTENEGRO			
MOROCCO	X		
NIGERIA	X		
OMAN	X		
PAKISTAN			
PANAMA	X		
PERU	X		
POLAND	X		
ROMANIA	X		
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA	X		
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA	X		
TURKEY	X		
UGANDA	X		
VENEZUELA	X		
VIETNAM	X		

III.7 Other - Are there any restrictions on CIS investing abroad? - Commentaries and observations

#### **BARBADOS**

Exchange Control Permission must be sought from the Central Bank of Barbados

# **BRAZIL**

Yes. CIS investment abroad is restricted to two classes: Equity e Sovereign Debt. Equity funds may purchase shares from companies registered in MERCOSUR member countries and also American Depositary Receipts from Brazilian companies. Sovereign Debt funds are allowed to invest only in Brazilian Government bonds issue internationally and Brazilian private company bonds issued internationally.

# **BULGARIA**

Pursuant to the POSA and the acts required for its implementation, the Deputy Chairman, Director of Investment Supervision Division, shall specify the foreign regulated markets, the international organizations, the rating agencies and the investment rating's minimum level, and may restrict the investments of the investment company to separate market segments and companies, traded on regulated markets abroad. For the above purpose, a list is published on the FSC's website, which is subject to periodic updating.

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

Yes, CIS investing abroad cannot invest in securities issued by corporations in China or red chips in Hong Kong. They could only invest in stocks, DR, ETF, and CIS traded at foreign securities central exchange market, NASDAQ, AIM, JASDAQ and KOSDAQ, bonds guaranteed or issued by government or institutions and met certain credit rating, or offshore CIS approved by the FSC.

### **COSTA RICA**

Costa Rican regulation requires securities from abroad to have a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO) in the US and a daily price to mark-to-market the fund's portfolio. Rating is no required for stocks. Each CIS should define the specific securities and issuers in the investment policies of the prospectus.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

There are some restrictions on securities exchanges in the world the fund can use for trading which prohibits the fund to invest in certain securities not quoted on these stock exchanges.

# **EGYPT**

Foreign investors in Egypt enjoy full market accessibility. There are no restrictions on capital mobility or convertibility. Foreigners operate in the Egyptian market under the same non-discriminated legal and administrative treatment of national firms.

# **INDIA**

As per extant guidelines, Mutual Funds can invest in foreign securities for a minimum of USD 5 million and a maximum of USD 50 million. The limit for the Mutual Funds Industry as a whole is capped at ISD 1 billion. Further, Indian Mutual Funds can invest upto 10% of their net assets as on January 31st in listed overseas companies that have at least 10% shareholding in an Indian company listed on a recognized stock exchange in India. However, this provision has since been relaxed in through Finance Bill 2006 and also the overall Mutual Fund Industry limit of investment has also been increased to USD 2 billion.

#### **INDONESIA**

Yes. Maximum amount is 15% of the total NAV of the CIS.

#### **KENYA**

The CIS regulations limits investments of a collective investment scheme portfolio to 10% on offshore investments

#### **KOREA**

Restrictions on CIS investing abroad are the same to those are applied to domestic investment.

#### **MACEDONIA**

Along with the answer to the previous question, on the basis of the Foreign Exchange Law, the MSEC enacted a Regulation on Receipt of Approval for Issuance and Introduction of Securities and Unit Certificates in the Resident Investment Funds Abroad.

According to this Regulation, the issuance and introduction of the securities and unit certificates in the resident investment funds abroad shall mean commencement of the securities trading abroad; the securities and unit certificates in the resident investment funds may be issued and introduced abroad only by the issuer of those securities; in order to receive approval for issuance and introduction of securities and unit certificates in the resident investment funds abroad, the issuer of securities and unit certificates in the resident investment funds abroad shall submit a request to the MSEC; the MSEC may reject the request for giving approval if, on the basis of previously received opinion by the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Macedonia, the large outflow of securities and unit certificates in the resident investment funds, issued and introduced abroad may threaten the stability of the markets of capital or of money in the Republic of Macedonia, or if the issuer has intention to issue and introduce securities and unit certificates in the resident investment funds abroad contrary to the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Law or other acts; and other obligation for the issuer.

#### **MALAYSIA**

In so far as the Securities Commission is concerned, there are no restrictions in terms of limits on investments abroad but there may be restrictions as to the type and the jurisdiction involved.

# **MONTENEGRO**

Investment funds can invest 80% of their assets abroad. There are no restrictions on investing abroad for mutual funds.

#### **PERU**

There is not any restrictions on CIS investing abroad in CONASEV regulations. However, the tax treatment might be a structural limitation to foreign investments development.

# **ROMANIA**

In accordance with the article 101, alinea (1) of the Law no. 297/2004 on capital market, the undertaking for collective investment funds in securities may invest in financial instruments both in Romania and member and non member states, on condition that these shall be included in the fund rules and the instrument of incorporations of the investment firms, shall be approved by CNVM, and the non-member states where the investment are carried out shall present enough guarantees and similar legislation to the member states

# **SLOVENIA**

No, there are no restrictions, but those deriving from the UCITS Directive. CIS are allowed to invest up to 100% on all regulated markets of OECD, EEA, FIBV and some other foreign regulated markets. In all other regulated markets only investments up to 10% of the CIS assets, are allowed.

.....

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. A CIS may only invest 20% of its assets under management offshore.

# **THAILAND**

Overseas investments are limited to investment-grade sovereign, quasi-sovereign, supranational and securities in the recognized markets or whose respective securities regulators are members of the IOSCO or World Federation of Exchanges.

#### **TUNISIA**

For the time being, the CIS cannot invest abroad. Their entire portfolio is composed of local shares or bonds. The restriction stands in the convertibility of the Tunisian Dinar. In fact our currency is not totally convertible.

#### TURKEY

Mutual funds cannot invest in shares of foreign investment trusts and foreign mutual funds. They can invest in foreign public and private fixed income securities and foreign equities within the portfolio limitations provisioned in their internal statutes

# **UGANDA**

15% of the value of the fund

# **VENEZUELA**

It depends of the kind of fund, the denominated foreign currency can invest 70% of its capital and the others 30% of their capital, they can also invest the 100% of their capital in central bank and public bonds. The mutual funds can invest the 40% of its capital in international money market,

.....

# **VIETNAM**

CISs are not allowed yet to invest abroad.

174

III.7 Other - Are there any restrictions on foreign CIS distribution in the jurisdiction?

JURISDICTION	Restrictions		
00	Y	N	
ALGERIA			
BAHAMAS			
BAHRAIN		X	
BARBADOS	X		
BRAZIL	X		
BULGARIA	X		
CHINA	X		
CHINESE TAIPEI	X		
COLOMBIA			
COSTA RICA	X		
CZECH REPUBLIC	X		
EGYPT		X	
MACEDONIA	X		
HONDURAS			
HUNGARY		X	
INDIA	X		
INDONESIA		X	
ISRAEL	X		
KENYA	X		
KOREA	X		
LITHUANIA	X		
MALAYSIA	X		
MALTA	X		
MAURITIUS		X	
MONTENEGRO		X	
MOROCCO		X	
NIGERIA		X	
OMAN		X	
PAKISTAN		X	
PANAMA		X	
PERU	X		
POLAND	X		
ROMANIA	X		
SLOVAKIA	X		
SLOVENIA	X		
SOUTH AFRICA	X		
THAILAND	X		
TUNISIA		X	
TURKEY	X		
UGANDA	X		
VENEZUELA	X		
VIETNAM	X		
		-	

III.7 Other - Are there any restrictions on foreign CIS distribution in the jurisdiction? - Commentaries and observations

#### **BAHRAIN**

They have to be registered for distribution with the BMA. Also, the distributor must be a bank licensed by the BMA. (Article 43 of circular OG/318/95)

# **BARBADOS**

Offshore entities are not allowed to carry out business with residents and as such an offshore mutual fund cannot offer the fund to residents

# **BULGARIA**

Distribution of shares of foreign CIS is allowed upon approval of the prospectus under the procedure prescribed by the POSA and the acts for its implementation

# **CHINESE TAIPEI**

At present in Taiwan foreign CIS shall not be publicly offered. The FSC is drafting the "Regulation Governing Offshore Funds" to ease the limitation.

# **COSTA RICA**

Foreign CIS should: a. Be authorized to make public offering by any regulator member of IOSCO. b. Have similar investment and leverage policies than US Rules, European Union Regulation or Costa Rican Regulation. c. Have at least US\$ 20 million in net asset value. d. Have at least 1 year of operation. e. Have a management company with at least 3 years of experience in managing funds. f. Have an independent custodian. g. Have a transfer agent in Costa Rica or another country.

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Each foreign fund has to appoint a bank domiciled in the Czech Republic (or a foreign bank subsidiary) for purpose of securities issue and redemption intermediation and financial settlement of these transactions. The fund units/shares can be distributed only by means of registered investment intermediaries

\_\_\_\_\_

.....

-----

#### **EGYPT**

Foreign investors in Egypt enjoy full market accessibility. There are no restrictions on capital mobility or convertibility. Foreigners operate in the Egyptian market under the same non-discriminated legal and administrative treatment of national firms.

# **HUNGARY**

There are not any restrictions, but separate rules of law deals with the distribution of investment units of investment funds established in the European Union and that of other foreign securities.

#### **INDIA**

Indian investors have been allowed by Reserve Bank of India to invest in overseas securities upto USD 25,000/-. In a jurisdiction where investors are allowed to invest freely overseas, no restrictions have been imposed on foreign CIS distribution.

#### **INDONESIA**

No. But the CIS must be registered with Bapepam first before distributed.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **ISRAEL**

Yes. Foreign funds can be offered provided that the Israeli law applies on the applicant. The ISA is promoting these days a legislation initiative according to which there would be an exception to this rule as far as to funds' managers which are supervised by regulators outside Israel (certain regulators).

# **KENYA**

Yes, unless the regulator has approved such securities and have to be marketed by a licensed intermediary.

# **KOREA**

Any person who intends to sell indirect investment securities in the Republic of Korea that are issued in any foreign country shall make a report to the Financial Supervisory Commission.

#### LITHUANIA

A management company or an investment company with variable capital authorized in a foreign state and wishing to market investment units or shares in the Republic of Lithuania must notify of that the Securities Commission.

A management company or an investment company with variable capital may launch marketing of investment units or shares two months after the notification, unless during that time the Securities Commission decides that the arrangements made for the marketing of investment units or shares do not comply with the statutory provisions effective in the Republic of Lithuania or measures are not taken to ensure proper payments for investment units or shares being redeemed or proper communication of information.

The supervision of a management company or an investment company with variable capital authorized in a non-EU State, furthermore must comply with the requirements of the European Union law and Securities Commission has concluded with the foreign supervisory authority an agreement ensuring a proper supervision of activity and communication of information.

### **MACEDONIA**

On the basis of the Foreign Exchange Law, the MSEC enacted a Regulation on Receipt of Approval for Issuance and Introduction of Foreign Securities in the Republic of Macedonia.

According to this Regulation, the issuance and introduction of foreign securities in the Republic of Macedonia shall mean commencement of securities trading; in order to receive approval for issuance and introduction of foreign securities in the Republic of Macedonia, the issuer of foreign securities in the Republic of Macedonia shall submit a request to the MSEC; the MSEC shall not issue an approval if, on the basis of the opinion received from the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Macedonia, it concludes that the issuance and introduction of the securities may result in outflow of capital from the Republic of Macedonia, contrary to the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Law.

#### **MALAYSIA**

There are restrictions on foreign CIS and they must obtain the approval of the SC here in Malaysia before issuing or offering units for sale here in Malaysia.

.....

#### **MALTA**

CISs which are registered outside Malta and qualify as UCITS in terms of the UCITS Directive may be freely marketed in Malta9;

Foreign CISs which do not qualify as UCITS and would like to apply for a listing on the MSE must apply for a CIS license in terms of Article 4 of the Investment Services Act, 1994 (in order to be in apposition to market their units in Malta).

CISs which do not qualify as UCITS and which do not want to apply for a listing on the

MSE may market their units in Malta subject to adherence to the conditions listed in SLC 5.32 of Part C I of the current Investment Services Guidelines requiring primarily the appointment of a local licensed representative.

#### **MONTENEGRO**

All foreign companies must register locally to be recognized as legal bodies. On the other hand, there is no legal restriction for individual entities to purchase foreign CIS units/shares.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **PAKISTAN**

Foreign CIS have to first comply with local laws

#### **PERU**

If it is a private distribution, it is out of the scope of CONASEV as long as there is not public interest. However, if it is a public foreign CIS –open-end fund (mutual fund) or close-end fund (investment fund) – distribution, the CIS and the management company must be previously registered in the Public Registry of CONASEV and comply with all the requirements established by this National Commission.

# **POLAND**

All CIS have to be registered in Poland i.e. obtain a permit of the PSEC (apart from CIS from EU Member States which may provide services in Poland on the basis of single passport principle).

#### **ROMANIA**

For the UCITS from non-Member States the existence of a co-operation agreement between C.N.V.M. and the competent authority of the home country is required. (Articles 43 and 112, the capital Market Law).

# **SLOVAKIA**

According to the Law No. 595/2003 Coll. on income-tax:

Expenses in amount not exceeding USD 400, spent in connection with the purchase of unit certificates, are deductible from the basis of taxation.

The income, from repurchase or cession of unit certificates, to the fivefold of minimum living costs is considered as tax free.

# **SLOVENIA**

For UCITS funds from other EU member states, there is a notification procedure according to UCITS Directive. Other CIS are allowed to be distributed only, if the management company that manages those funds, prior to the beginning of the distribution, establishes a branch on the territory of Slovenia. For the establishment of foreign branch authorization of the SMA is needed.

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

YES. A foreign CIS may not market or solicit its product locally without approval by the regulator. Such approval will only be granted if the CIS is from a regulatory environment at least of the same standard as that of South Africa and that the products offered, are not more risky than local products.

#### **THAILAND**

Any foreign CIS operator wishing to distribute CIS in Thailand is required to obtain a L-BDU license and the AMC of such CIS or its investment advisor should be based in the jurisdiction

which already has a bilateral agreement of cross boarder investment with Thailand. However, there is yet no foreign CIS distributed in Thailand presently.

------

# **TUNISIA**

Residents cannot buy foreign CIS units/shares.

#### **TURKEY**

We have a Communiqué on Principles Regarding Registration with the Board and Sale of Foreign Mutual Funds to regulate foreign CIS distribution in the jurisdiction. According to Article 4 of this Communiqué the sales of fund units through public offering or without public offering in Turkey shall be subject to the provisions of the Communiqué. The sale covers the sale of fund units at a certain price; promotion through mail or any other means of communication, one to one or collectively, and all activities aimed at contacting investors, in order for marketing the units. Units of the fund cannot be sold without registering with the Board. Only the funds complying with this regulation can be registered with the Board.

# **UGANDA**

Must seek approval

# **VENEZUELA**

There is any, but there is not any foreign distribution in Venezuela

# **VIETNAM**

There is no restriction on foreign CIS distribution in our jurisdiction because foreign CIS distribution is not allowed

**III.8 Future Mandates -** Standing Committee 5 has decided to set up a database of topics of interest to CIS in our markets. It is hoped that this information can serve as a guide in the selection of future mandates. In line with this objective, we are asking members to list up to three topics of importance to your jurisdiction whose inclusion would be appropriate.

#### **ALGERIA**

# **BAHAMAS**

1. Treatment of master-feeder funds 2. Filing requirements for financial statements of fund of funds 3. Regulation of parties related to funds - which parties should be licensed?

# **BAHRAIN**

#### **BARBADOS**

1. Prospectus requirements for Mutual Funds; 2. Method of Valuation of Mutual Funds; 3. Procedure for voluntary winding up of a Mutual Fund.

# **BRAZIL**

1. Minimum Standards on custody; 2. Minimum standards on CIS distribution; 3. Minimum standards on CIS Management

# **BULGARIA**

1. Investment companies and contractual funds' portfolio evaluation rules, as well as net asset value determination rules; 2. Rules for effecting transactions in derivatives and risk hedging;

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

# 3. Rules for internal persons' personal transactions.

#### **CHINA**

1. Cross-border recognition and trading of CIS

# CHINESE TAIPEI

1. Improve the management of bond funds; 2. Regulation of offshore funds; 3. Regulation of purchasing and redemption of funds

# **COLOMBIA**

1. Main issues that supervisors are supervising; 2. New types of funds; 3. New standards requested to fund managers and funds

# **COSTA RICA**

1. Venture Capital Funds and Hedge Funds. 2. Risk Management. 3. Corporate Governance.

.....

# **CZECH REPUBLIC**

1. List of recognized markets for purpose of fund investment

### **EGYPT**

# **HONDURAS**

1. Government debt; 2. Disclosure of issuers information; 3. Investors education

# HUNGARY

1. Cross-border marketing/selling of investment units; 2. Calculation of net asset value; 3. Supervisory methodology

#### **INDIA**

#### **INDONESIA**

1. Portfolio valuation; 2. Surveillance program; 3. Enforcement

# **ISRAEL**

1. Public offerings of foreign mutual funds; 2. Introduction of new financial instruments and activities; 3. Standardization of the classification of funds in order to provide the public with important outlined information about the funds

# **KENYA**

1. Issuance and Regulation of global unit trust funds, regulatory challenges 2. Clear distinction of Mutual Funds from Unit Trusts and other forms of CIS in terms of structure, obligations and regulatory framework. 3. Listing and trading of CIS units on a stock exchange, framework and regulatory challenges

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **KOREA**

# **LITHUANIA**

1. About peculiarities of the activity of foreign investments funds; 2. Tax regimes (in respect of UCITS and participants) in the EU Member States; 3. The terms for using derivative instruments and Repurchase transactions in EU States.

#### **MACEDONIA**

#### **MALAYSIA**

1. soft commissioning; 2. performance fees for unit trust funds; and 3. shareholders activism.

#### **MALTA**

# **MAURITIUS**

1. Regulation of foreign CIS; 2. Domiciled CIS investing abroad; 3. Evaluation of the performance of CIS Managers

# **MONTENEGRO**

- 1. Private pension funds regulation 2. Move from closed-ended funds towards open-end funds
- 3. Risk management in CIS

# **MOROCCO**

1. Evaluation des OPCVM; 2. Habilitation des membres; 3. Fonds dédiés.

# **NIGERIA**

# **OMAN**

#### **PAKISTAN**

1. Growth of stock markets and growth in CIS; 2. Portfolio Composition and rules governing CIS in off shore markets; 3. Portfolio composition and regulations governing Real Estate Investment Fund.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **PANAMA**

#### **PERU**

- 1. Alternative criteria for valuing illiquid assets;
- 2. Supervision of CIS' foreign investments (cooperation among Securities Commissions).
- 3. Bad practices and conflict of interests.

#### **POLAND**

# **ROMANIA**

1. Non-harmonized UCITS; 2. Models of evaluation of the financial derivatives instruments in a CIS portfolio.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

------

------

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **SLOVAK REPUBLIC**

#### **SLOVENIA**

# **SOUTH AFRICA**

1. Investment in unlisted instruments, especially derivative instruments; 2. Use of credit ratings to establish acceptability of investments; 3. Regulation of hedge funds and hedge fund managers

# **THAILAND**

1. Supervision of CIS with investment portfolio in derivatives; 2. Regulatory standards on fees and expenses of CIS; 3. Innovative CIS products and regulatory issues

# **TUNISIA**

1. The yield/return 2. The amount of net assets 3. the composition of the portfolio

#### TURKEY

1. Fund governance; 2. Taxation of CIS; 3. Risk based supervision

# **UGANDA**

1. Accounting Standards; 2. Investor Protection; 3. Approval of Foreign Schemes

# **VENEZUELA**

1. Class of persons that invest in CIS, education. wages, etc.; 2.location; 3.relation to the banks

# VIETNAM

1. CIS accounting; 2. Conflict of interests in CIS management and governance; 3. Fund Managers' best practices (to protect fund investor interests)